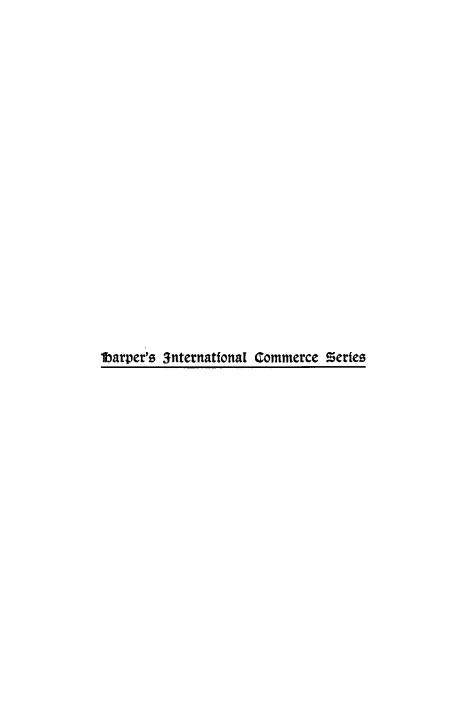
Dhananjayarao Gadgil Library

GIPE-PUNE-003623



Barper's International Commerce Series

EDITED BY
FRANCIS W. HIRST

LONDON AND NEW YORK
HARPER & BROTHERS
45 ALBEMARLE STREET, W.
1902

Barper's International Commerce Series

Cloth, 3s. 6d. per volume, with Map.

THE UNITED KINGDOM AND ITS TRADE

By HAROLD COX

JAPAN AND ITS TRADE

By J. Morris

BRITISH INDIA AND ITS TRADE

By H. J. Tozer

THE UNITED STATES AND ITS TRADE

By Henry Loomis Nelson

GERMANY AND ITS TRADE

By G. AMBROSE POGSON

HOLLAND AND ITS TRADE

By F. A. CHAMBERS

Other Volumes to follow

Harper's International Commerce Series

EDITOR'S INTRODUCTION.

THE object of this series is double. In the first place it is to supply in a compact form to managers, clerks, and agents of commercial firms in all parts of the globe accurate information about the commerce, resources, and needs of the principal countries of the world: the second, and equally important, purpose of the series is to supply to teachers and students in technical schools, colleges, and commercial Universities throughout the British Empire and the United States of America what we may perhaps call guide-books to the wealth of modern nations. No intelligent observer of commercial progress in Germany during the last decade can have failed to mark an equally rapid and simultaneous progress in the descriptive literature of industry and commerce. Every University seems to have entered into the competition, and in Germany, at any rate, a teacher of practical economics is seldom at a loss for a book; he is more likely to be embarrassed by profusion than by scarcity. In America the production of monographs upon commercial subjects has been enormous, but these monographs, whatever their scientific meritsand they often exhibit a most laborious research—are not often suited to the uses of commercial instruction. Still less are they likely to deserve or win a place on the miserable bookshelf which too often satisfies the demands of a great mercantile house.

It is no doubt a mistake for the manufacturer of books to preach to the manufacturer of things; but the best writers on economic questions are those who combine with practical instincts a broad and scientific grasp of commerce and a power of exposition. Such writers do not lecture a business man on the conduct of his business. But is it not also a mistake for the captains of industry to shut themselves up in their offices, assume pontifical airs, and refuse to

listen to the stories of the progress made in other countries and to descriptions of other methods than their own? The shrewdness of the average English commercial traveller does not always make up for his ignorance. His knowledge of men does not always make up for his contempt of books. His readiness to appreciate concrete economies and inventions is admirable, but he would do still better had he the will and the opportunity to study descriptive economics, and to draw lessons from the abstract precepts and principles of the writers and thinkers who have devoted themselves to discovering the mechanism of the production and distribution of wealth.

After all, as Mr. John Morley once told the Midland Institute at Birmingham, long before the establishment of a commercial University (with a Chair of Commerce) in that city, the best thing that can happen to a young man of average abilities is that, after following the elementary and higher education in his own town, he should, 'at the earliest convenient moment, be taught to earn his own living.' To earn a living by honest work should be the elementary aim of every good citizen; but let the wage-earning and the profit-seeking be preceded by a training which will make his daily work an intelligible part of an intelligible whole, and help him to continue his education through life, unravelling bit by bit the baffling mysteries of Nature's laws and man's disobedience.

There is probably no form of literature more generally read than biography. The success of others is an incentive to action. We love to read the lives of great men. We learn from their failures The budding politician follows the career of the and successes. statesman. The young man entering a business or profession is encouraged by 'men of invention and industry.' The spirit of rivalry is strong, stimulating, and honourable, and it exists between communities and nations as well as between individuals. nations as well as individuals gain by the inventions, the industry. and the wealth, of their competitors; but the benefit would be far greater if there were more willingness to learn. 'Made in Germany' should be not a bogie, but a stimulus. Nations of invention and industry should be vehicles of instruction. successes are worthy of study and emulation. We must watch the developments of commercial policy, says Lord Rosebery. We must study commerce, says Mr. Chamberlain, in Universities founded for that purpose. Mr. Bryce, who knows as much of higher education

as any living statesman, concurs. Mr. Carnegie, the prince of manufacturers, is also the Mæcenas of commercial education.

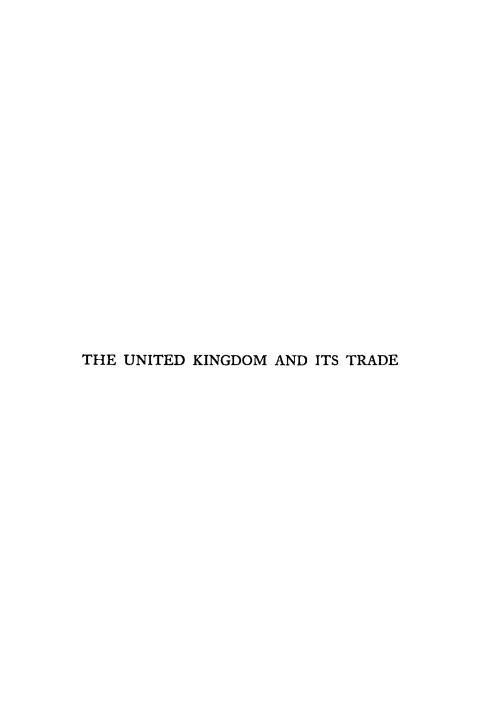
The object, then, of this commercial series is to provide guidance by describing the modern conditions under which the great nations of the world are competing for its markets, exchanging their products, utilizing their own agricultural and mineral resources, and, as they progress in wealth and population, making ever new and larger demands upon the products of other countries.

The commercial series begins with descriptions of Great Britain, India, Japan, and the United States of America. It is intended in time to include all the principal countries of the Old and New World. Each, it is hoped, will have its special value to traders, whether they are already engaged in trade with a particular country or whether they are on the look-out for new markets. Large importing and exporting merchants should welcome the advent of small and compact volumes containing statistical and other information for which they would have to search through many blue-books and consular reports. An immense amount of time would be saved by boys and young men who are entering importing and exporting houses if they could first master the contents of a book like that of Mr. Harold Cox on Great Britain. or of Mr. Tozer on India: and we believe that such books will be much more useful to the teacher than the small works upon elementary economics which were offered with results so unsatisfactory to the youth of the last generation. What is the good of driving into the minds of boys or girls of fourteen, or sixteen, or eighteen, abstract definitions of value or abstract theories of exchange? They would be far better engaged in arithmetic or Euclid, where they have counters, figures, and diagrams to help them. For the same reason, theology often proved a better training for the mind than the old formal logic, because it had the advantage of a close relation to living controversy. We do not in the least depreciate the value of political economy (it should be a principal instrument in the higher education of our citizens); we are simply discussing how it should be taught, how it should be made most interesting, and how it should be made most useful. Minds exceptionally well informed, or with exceptional powers of abstract reasoning, may no doubt be given theories 'neat,' but even then it would be better for the theories to be diluted with copious illustra-

tions. Let the mind first be fed with facts, with a description, for example, of the economic framework of a nation, its agriculture, its mineral resources, its manufactures, its railways, its harbours, banks, currency, weights and measures, and foreign trade. The means also, by which it raises its revenue and protects or obstructs its commerce should be made known. If the governing classes, the manufacturing classes, and the journalists of the great nations of the world were acquainted with the records of their own economic progress, and of their neighbours, they would be able, even if they had never committed to memory a definition of marginal utility or of quasi-rent or of the law of diminishing returns, to avoid blunders which cause year by year vast and irretrievable losses to the whole world. It is satisfactory to observe that the new London Univer-.sity, in which is incorporated the London School of Economics, has adopted in its curriculum for the faculty of economics and political science (including commerce and industry) the very idea upon which we are now laying so much stress—that is to say, the advantage of applied over abstract economics. In the first year students are expected to make elementary applications of statistical methods, to study the main outlines of the organization of industry and commerce, and to devote themselves to commercial geography. In the second and third years they are required to acquaint themselves with public finance and with constitutional or commercial law; they may take up banking and currency, or the organization of transport, or international trade, or systems of insurance, or the public administration of a particular country. A school similar to the London School of Economics is now being built up in New York, and there is little doubt that the main outlines of the curriculum devised by the London University under the guidance of many distinguished men and women, who form its Senate, will be more and more widely adopted in those great centres of the world's commerce which must inevitably become also centres of commercial education.

F. W. H

THE TEMPLE, LONDON.



THE UNITED KINGDOM AND ITS TRADE

BY

HAROLD COX

FORMERLY SCHOLAR OF JESUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE



LONDON AND NEW YORK
HARPER & BROTHERS
45 ALBEMARLE STREET, W.
1902

X:54.3.N D2-3623

AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

THE aim I have set before myself in the following pages is to state as clearly as possible some of the more important facts with regard to the sources of wealth, the trade, and the finances of the United Kingdom. These facts can mostly be found in Government Bluebooks, but they are there set out in a form calculated to repel rather than to attract those who seek for information. The type in which Government publications are printed is generally small and frequently bad, there is a mass of unnecessary detail, and the arrangement of facts and figures is framed to suit the custom of the office instead of the convenience of the public. The publishers of the present volume have courteously complied with all my suggestions in the important question of typography, and have faced without a murmur the cost of frequently re-setting or re-making tables of figures to obtain a clearer result. The work of analyzing the many Blue-books consulted, and arranging in concise form the figures extracted, has taken longer than I anticipated, and in some cases later figures than those here found have been published while this book was passing through the press. It has not, however, been thought worth while to make a special effort to bring all the figures absolutely up to date, except in the case of the totals of public income and expenditure. The value of most of the other figures is illustrative rather than positive, and one year serves practically as well as another. It has also been necessary, from considerations of time and space, to omit many matters which might well have found a place in this little book, and I can only hope that my readers will be less conscious of these omissions than I am. In dealing with questions closely affecting the national welfare it has been impossible to avoid expressing or indicating opinions, but I have done my best to avoid controversial points. One matter which has specially forced itself upon my attention is the unsatisfactory character of the published accounts of our national income and expenditure. I have come to the conclusion that there is no man in the kingdom who can say what is the real total of the expenditure controlled, or of the revenue raised, by the direct authority of Parliament.

H. C.

GRAY'S INN, May, 1902.

CONTENTS.

| CHAPTER | L | | | | | | PAGE |
|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|----------------|--------|----|------|
| I. | AREA AND POPULATIO | N | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| II. | OCCUPATIONS OF THE | PEOPLE | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| III. | AGRICULTURE - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 |
| IV. | FISHERIES - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 |
| v. | MINERAL WEALTH | - | - | - ' | • | - | 28 |
| VI. | EXTERNAL TRADE | - | - | - | - | - | .32 |
| VII. | GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRI | BUTION | OF BRIT | ISH TR | ADE | - | 36 |
| VIII. | ANALYSIS OF BRITISH | TRADE | - | - | • | - | 40 |
| IX. | SHIPPING - | - | - | - | - | - | 69 |
| x. | BANKING AND CURREN | NCY | - | | - | - | 76 |
| XI. | MEANS OF COMMUNICA | ATION | - | - | - | - | 86 |
| XII. | THE POST OFFICE | - | - | - | - | -, | 94 |
| XIII. | WEIGHTS, MEASURES, | AND CO | INS | - | - | - | 102 |
| XIV. | PUBLIC REVENUE | - | - | - | - | - | 107 |
| xv. | THE INCOME TAX | - | - | - | - | - | 111 |
| XVI. | DEATH DUTIES, INHABI | TED HOU | SE DUT | Y, AND I | AND TA | X | 119 |
| XVII. | STAMPS, EXCISE, AND | CUSTOM | s | - | - | - | 124 |
| xvIII. | NON-TAX REVENUE | - | - | - | - | - | 130 |
| XIX. | NATIONAL EXPENDITU | RE | - | - | - | - | 134 |
| XX. | THE NATIONAL DEBT | - | - | - | - | - | 138 |
| XXI. | THE CUSTOMS TARIFF | - | - | - . | - | - | 143 |
| | INDEX | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 155 |

THE UNITED KINGDOM AND ITS TRADE

CHAPTER I.

AREA AND POPULATION.

THE United Kingdom consists of four historic divisions, which were brought under a common Crown in the following succession: England (about 900 A.D.), Ireland (1170), Wales (1284), Scotland (1603). All these divisions are still maintained for some administrative purposes, but more often England and Wales together form one division, and Scotland and Ireland form separate divisions. Since the year 1801 there has only been one Parliament for the whole kingdom, but separate statutes are often passed for the different divisions to suit local divergences.

Climate.

The kingdom lies between latitude 50 and 60, but enjoys a much milder climate than many countries in less northerly latitudes. This favourable circumstance is mainly due to the influence of the Gulf Stream, which washes the western and southern shores of Ireland and Great Britain. The climate is not only mild, but also equable, and the rainfall is strikingly uniform throughout the year. Both these points are brought out clearly in the following table, showing average temperature and average rainfall in each month over a long period of years.

The figures in table (p. 2) are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, but they are fairly representative of the whole kingdom. Scotland and the North of England are somewhat colder than Greenwich, and Ireland and the western

counties of Great Britain have a heavier rainfall. In all parts of the kingdom, however, the general characteristics of a mild and equable temperature and a well-distributed rainfall are observable, and these advantages enable out-of-door work to be carried on in most years without serious intermission from the first day of January to the last day of December.

In addition to this industrial advantage, the United Kingdom possesses the commercial advantage of a very extended coastline, deeply indented with sheltered bays and navigable rivers. Thus

| Monthly Average. 38·3° F. 39·4 41·7 47·0 | Daily Range. 9·4° F. 11·1 14·8 18·3 | Monthly Amount. Inches. 1.84 1.54 1.55 |
|---|--|--|
| 39·4 41·7 | 11·1 14·8 | 1·54 1·55 |
| 41.7 | 14.8 | 1.55 |
| • | | |
| 47.0 | 10.9 | 1 00 |
| T. U | 1 10.9 | 1.69 |
| 52·7 | 20.4 | 1.99 |
| 59·1 | 21.0 | 1.93 |
| 62.2 | 20.9 | 2.53 |
| 61.5 | 19.8 | 2.34 |
| 57.1 | 18.3 | 2.32 |
| 49.7 | 14.4 | 2.78 |
| | | 2:34 |
| 39.7 | 9.4 | 1.98 |
| | 61 5 57 1 49 7 43 7 | 61.5 19.8 57·1 18·3 49·7 14·4 43·7 11·2 |

from the earliest times intercommunication between different parts of the kingdom has been fairly easy, and a large section of the population has been brought up to the practice of over-sea trading.

Area.

The area of the United Kingdom is 120,677 square miles, divided as follows:

| | | | 5 | Square miles. |
|----------|-------|---------|-----|---------------|
| England | • • • | ••• | | 50,867 |
| Wales | ••• | *** | | 7,442 |
| Scotland | ••• | *** | | 29,785 |
| Ireland | • • • | ••• | ••• | 32,583 |
| | | | | |
| Uni | TED | KINGDOM | | 120,677 |

The above figures do not include the small islands in the British seas—namely, the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands—which are an appanage of the British Crown, but not part of the United Kingdom. The area of the Isle of Man is 227 square miles, and of the Channel Islands 75 square miles, thus making a total area for the British Isles of 120,979, or in round figures 121,000 square miles.

Population.

According to the preliminary report of the census of 1901, the population of the United Kingdom at midnight on Sunday, March 31, 1901, was as follows:

| Unite | n Kingn | OM | | AT AEA 578 |
|----------|---------|-----|-----|------------|
| Ireland | ••• | | | 4,456,546 |
| Scotland | ••• | ••• | ••• | 4,471,957 |
| Wales | ••• | | ••• | 1,720,609 |
| England | *** | ••• | ••• | 30,805,466 |
| | | | | |

In addition to the above total, the smaller islands in the British seas had the following population:

| Isle of Man | ••• | ••• | | 54,758 |
|----------------|------|-------------|-----|---------|
| Jersey | ••• | ••• | ••• | 52,796 |
| Guernsey (with | Herm | and Jethou) | | 40,477 |
| Alderney | ••• | *** | | 2,062 |
| Sark | ••• | ••• | | 506 |
| Total | | | | 150,599 |

If these figures are added, we get a grand total for the British Isles of 41,605,177.

Growth of Population.

In forming a table to show the growth of the population of the United Kingdom, it will be convenient to state the figures in round numbers, and this principle will henceforth be followed throughout this work. It may be laid down as an axiom that statistical figures, however carefully collected, can be only approximately accurate, and it is therefore useless and misleading to profess a greater accuracy than is really attainable. The first census of the whole of the

United Kingdom was taken in 1821. The figures for that and the succeeding years are as follows:

POPULATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

| 1821 | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 20,894,000. |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| 1831 | | | ••• | | 24,029,000. |
| 1841 | ••• | ••• | | • • | 26,731,000. |
| 1851 | ••• | | | ••• | 27,391,000. |
| 1861 | ••• | ••• | | | 28,927,000. |
| 1871 | .,. | ••• | ••• | | 31,485,000. |
| 1881 | ••• | | | ••• | 34,885,000. |
| 1891 | ••• | ••• | ••• | | 37,733,000. |
| 1901 | ••• | | | | 41,455,000. |

The above figures refer only to the United Kingdom, and do not include the smaller islands in the British seas. Their population rose from 90,000 in 1821 to 151,000 in 1901.

Birth Rates and Death Rates.

Both the birth-rate and the death-rate in the United Kingdom tend slowly to decline, but the former more rapidly than the latter; there is consequently a slight reduction in the net rate of increase. That the decline in the birth-rate is partly due to greater prudence on the part of parents is indicated by the fact that the marriage-rate is well maintained. Parental prudence may also affect the death-rate as well as the birth-rate; for with smaller families parents are able better to watch over the health of each child, and thus to diminish infantile mortality, which in the United Kingdom, as in every country, is one of the most important causes of a high death-rate. Other causes of the reduced death-rate are the great improvements that have been effected in the feeding, housing, and clothing of the mass of the population. The higher marriage-rate in the period 1896-1900 as compared with 1890-1895 is probably due to the marked improvement in trade.

By way of further comment on the following table it is only necessary to add that a reduced rate of increase does not necessarily imply a reduced amount of increase. An increase at the rate of 11 per thousand on a population of 38,000,000 gives an addition of 418,000, while an increase at the rate of 13 per thousand on a population of 32,000,000 only gives an addition of 416,000.

BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Per 1,000 persons living.

| Average of Years. | Births. | Deaths. | Increase. | Persons Married. | |
|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| 1871 to 1880 | 35.4 | 21.4 | 14.0 | 16.2 | |
| 1881 to 1890 | 32.5 | 19.1 | 13.4 | 14.9 | |
| 1891 to 1895 | 30.5 | 18.7 | 11.8 | 15.1 | |
| 1896 to 1900 | 29.4 | 17.7 | 11.7 | 16·1 | |

SCOTLAND.

Per 1,000 persons living.

| Average of Years. | Births. | · Deaths. | Increase. | Persons Married. | |
|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| 1871 to 1880 | 34.9 | 21.7 | 13.2 | | |
| 1881 to 1890 | 32.4 | 19.2 | 13.2 | 13.4 | |
| 1891 to 1895 | 30.7 | 19.1 | 11.6 | 13.6 | |
| 1896 to 1900 | 30.7 | 18.4 | 12.3 | 14.9 | |

IRELAND.

Per 1,000 persons living.

| Average of Years. | Births. | Deaths. | Increase. | Persons Married. |
|-------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1871 to 1880 | 26.3 | 18.1 | 8.2 | 9.4 |
| 1881 to 1890 | 23.3 | 17.9 | 5.4 | 8.7 |
| 1891 to 1895 | 22.9 | 18.4 | 4.5 | 9.4 |
| 1896 to 1900 | 23.1 | 18.0 | 5.1 | 9.9 |

UNITED KINGDOM.

Per 1,000 persons living.

| Average of Years. | Births. | Deaths. | Increase. | Persons Married. | |
|-------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| 1871 to 1880 | 33.9 | 20.9 | 13.0 | 14.9 | |
| 1881 to 1890 | 31.2 | 19.0 | 12.2 | 13.9 | |
| 1891 to 1895 | 29.6 | 18.7 | 10.9 | 14.3 | |
| 1896 to 1900 | 28.8 | 17.9 | 10.9 | 15.3 | |

Distribution of the Population.

An interesting feature with regard to the population of the United Kingdom is the way in which the distribution of the people has altered. At the beginning of the nineteenth century the estimated population of Ireland was approximately half that of England, three times that of Scotland, and nearly ten times that of During the century the population of Ireland first rose very rapidly, and afterwards declined to about the point at which it started. Meanwhile the populations of England, Wales, and Scotland steadily increased, with the result that the proportions between the four portions of the kingdom have very greatly altered. the present time the population of England is seven times, instead of twice, that of Ireland, and Scotland and Wales have equally improved their relative positions. It would be beyond the scope of this book to discuss the causes-climatic, geological, racial, and perhaps also religious—for this relative advancement of the greater island. It is sufficient to point out that political causes do not explain the facts, for the same political system prevails throughout the whole kingdom, and under that system the population of Ireland increased during the first forty years of the century with startling rapidity. The following tables show the number of persons residing at the date of the census in different parts of the kingdom to those in which they were born, and the changes in the distribution of the population that have occurred in the past eighty years:

| Dancaura processor as | | | 1881. | 1891. | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------|-------|-------|----------|-------------|
| Persons besiding in | | | | | Persons. | Persons. |
| ENGLAND AND WA | LES: | | | _ | | |
| Scotch born | <u>.</u> . | - | | - | 253,528 | 282,271 |
| Irish born | - | - | _ | - | 562,374 | 458,315 |
| SCOTLAND: | | | | | - | |
| English born | - | _ | _ | - 1 | 90,017 | 108,736 |
| Welsh born | | - | - | - | 1,806 | 2,309 |
| Irish born | - | - | - | - | 218,745 | 194,807 |
| IRELAND: | | | | | - | |
| English and V | Velsh | born | _ | - | 69,382 | 74,523 |
| Scotch born | - | - | - | - 1 | 22,328 | 27,323 |

| DISTRIBUTION | ΩF | THE | POPIII ATTON |
|--------------|----|-----|---------------|
| DISTRIBUTION | UE | 100 | I OF CLAILUR. |

| Percentage in | 1821. | 1841. | 1861. | 1881. | 1901. |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| England | 54·0 | 56·1 | 65·6 | 70 6 | 74·3 |
| Wales | 3·4 | 3·4 | 3·8 | 3 9 | 4·1 |
| Scotland | 10·0 | 9·8 | 10·6 | 10·7 | 10·8 |
| Ireland | 32·6 | 30·7 | 20·0 | 14·8 | 10·8 |
| United Kingdom | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Foreigners Resident in the United Kingdom.

The British census authorities do not attempt to ascertain with precision the nationalities of foreigners resident in the United Kingdom. They are satisfied with recording the birthplaces of such foreigners. In the majority of cases, however, the birthplace probably indicates the nationality. The figures for 1881 and 1891 are given on the following page. It will be noticed that the figures give little support to the loose statement, so often made, that England is being overrun with pauper labour from Central Europe. The total number of foreigners resident in the United Kingdom in 1891 was 219,523, which works out to 58 per cent. of the population, or less than 6 per thousand. It is possible also to state with some confidence that most of the foreigners resident in the United Kingdom on March 31, 1891, were in no sense paupers. Many of them were prosperous business men or well-todo persons travelling for pleasure. A still larger number were occupied in skilled labour-for example, as cooks, waiters, and restaurant-keepers; others were sailors temporarily landed at British ports. The residuum of foreign refugees, driven from their own homes by poverty or persecution, probably did not exceed 50,000—a number which is quite insignificant in comparison with the total population of the kingdom. The influx of aliens into England has, in fact; only aroused attention because many of the poorest refugees make a practice of herding together in one small quarter of the east of London, where their foreign peculiarities rivet the attention of the most casual observer. It is fair to add that even of these really poor refugees only a small minority are 'paupers.' Most of them maintain themselves and their families

by their own exertions, and their labour has contributed greatly to the building up in London of a very flourishing export trade in ready-made clothing.

FOREIGN RESIDENTS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

| _ | | 1881. | 1891. |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Foreignees born in | Persons. | Persons. | |
| America, United States | _[| 20,014 | 22,838 |
| Brazil and Mexico - | - | 454 | 1,043 |
| ", Unspecified | -1 | 5,801 | 10,854 |
| Austro-Hungary | -1 | 3,148 | 5,921 |
| Balkan States | - | 98 | 748 |
| Belgium | ` - | 2,639 | 4,149 |
| China and other parts of Asia | - | 658 | 2,045 |
| Denmark | - | 2.114 | 3,735 |
| Egypt and other parts of Africa | - | 468 | 1,198 |
| France | - | 16,194 | 22,475 |
| Germany | - | 40,371 | 53,591 |
| Greece and Turkey | - | 1,484 | 2,398 |
| Holland | - | 5,609 | 6,715 |
| Italy | - | 7,194 | 10,921 |
| Poland | - | 11,059 | 21,959 |
| Russia | - | 4,212 | 25,736 |
| Spain and Portugal | - | 1,968 | 3,072 |
| Sweden and Norway | _ | 7,547 | 12,807 |
| Switzerland | _ | 4,422 | 7,104 |
| Unspecified | - | 154 | 214 |
| Total Foreigners - | | 135,608 | 219,523 |

British-born Persons resident Abroad.

In contrast with the 220,000 foreigners resident in the United Kingdom at the time of the census of 1891, there were about 3,277,000 natives of the United Kingdom resident in foreign countries at or about the same time. Out of this total no less than 3,123,000 British-born persons were resident in the United States, and of the remainder there were 46,000 in France and 16,000 in Germany.

Sex Distribution.

The population was distributed with regard to sex in 1901 as follows:

| Year 1901. | Males. | Females. | Total. |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| England and Wales Scotland Ireland | 15,722,000 2,173,000 2,198,000 | 16,804,000 2,299,000 2,259,000 | 32,526,000 4,472,000 4,457,000 |
| United Kingdom | 20,093,000 | 21,362,000 | 41,455,000 |

It is interesting to note that the proportion of females to males is steadily increasing. For England and Wales the ratios for the last six censuses are as follows:

Number of Females to 100 Males in England and Wales.

| 1851 | ••• | ••• | ••• | •••, | 104.2. |
|------|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|
| 1861 | | ••• | ••• | | 105.3. |
| 1871 | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 105.4. |
| 1881 | ••• | ••• | ••• | | 105.5. |
| 1891 | ••• | | | | 106.4. |
| 1901 | | ••• | ••• | | 106.9. |

CHAPTER II.

OCCUPATIONS OF THE PEOPLE.

THE methods adopted by the census authorities of the United Kingdom for classifying the population according to occupation have varied so considerably from time to time that no satisfactory comparison is possible for any earlier census than that of 1881. For the year 1901 particulars have not yet been published. The following tables are therefore confined to a comparison between 1881 and 1891. In the classifications adopted in the census of the United Kingdom six classes are recognised—Professional, Domestic, Commercial, Agricultural, Industrial, and Unoccupied.

The term *Professional* includes all civil and military servants of the Crown or of any local governing body. It includes also all parsons, lawyers, doctors, teachers, journalists, authors, engineers, architects, painters, sculptors, musicians, actors, and showmen.

The term *Domestic* includes all indoor domestic servants, hotel and club servants, office-keepers, hospital nurses, etc.

The term *Commercial* includes merchants, bankers, brokers, auctioneers, insurance agents, railway servants, tramway servants, bus drivers, cab drivers, dock labourers, lightermen, pilots, sailors, warehousemen, messengers, porters, etc.

The term Agricultural includes farmers, farm labourers, woodmen, gardeners, cattle dealers, and gamekeepers. Fishermen are also included in the same class.

The term *Industrial* covers all the other industries of the country, from bookbinding to ship-building, and from digging coal to sweeping chimneys.

The term *Unoccupied* includes persons retired from business, pensioners, persons living on their own means, and all persons who are following no specified occupation.

It will be noticed that the greater part of this last class is made up of women, but it would be a mistake to infer that there were 7,400,000 adult women in the United Kingdom in 1891 with no occupation. Probably at least 5,000,000 of the women in this category were the wives or daughters of working men, or other persons of restricted means, and were working as hard as any wage servant upon daily tasks within the home.

ENGLAND AND WALES: ADULTS (over 20).

000 omitted.

| | MA | LES. | Females. | |
|----------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| OCCUPATIONS. | 1881. | 1891. | 1881. | 1891. |
| Professional - | 388 | 461 | 153 | 212 |
| Domestic - | 79 | 103 | 991 | 1,165 |
| Commercial - | 827 | 1,050 | 14 | 23 |
| Agricultural - | 1,103 | 1,016 | 53 | 45 |
| Industrial - | 3,921 | 4,439 | 1,111 | 1,224 |
| Unoccupied - | 325 | 447 | 4,993 | 5,694 |
| TOTAL OVER 20 | 6,643 | 7,516 | 7,315 | 8,363 |

SCOTLAND: ADULTS (over 20).

000 omitted.

| 00000 | Ma | LES. | Frmales. | |
|----------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| Occupations | 1881. | 1891. | 1881. | 1891. |
| Professional - | 46 | 55 | 13 | 19 |
| Domestic - | 22 | 10 | 102 | 126 |
| Commercial - | 99 | 131 | 2 | 4 |
| Agricultural - | 172 | 176 | 38 | 24 |
| Industrial - | 544 | 589 | 173 | 187 |
| Unoccupied - | 35 | 45 | 746 | 809 |
| Total over 20 | 918 | r,006 | 1,074 | 1,169 |

IRELAND: ADULTS (over 20).

000 omitted.

| | Ма | LES. | Females. | |
|----------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| Occupations. | 1881. | 1891. | 1881. | 1891. |
| Professional - | 91 | 86 | 20 | 25 |
| Domestic - | 26 | 27 | 313 | 159 |
| Commercial - | 60 | 65 | 1 | 1 |
| Agricultural - | 757 | 701 | 85 | 84 |
| Industrial - | 356 | 334 | 199 | 187 |
| Unoccupied - | 46 | 52 | 845 | 905 |
| TOTAL OVER 20 | 1,336 | 1,265 | 1,463 | 1,361 |

United Kingdom: Adults, Male and Female (over 20).

| Occupations, | | 1881. | 1891. |
|---|---|--|--|
| Professional - Domestic - Commercial - Agricultural - Industrial - Unoccupied - | - | 711,000 1,533,000 1,003,000 2,208,000 6,304,000 6,990,000 | 858,000 1,590,000 1,274,000 2,046,000 6,960,000 7,952,000 |
| Total over 20 | - | 18,749,000 | 20,680,000 |

The proportional distribution of the population among different occupations can be shown by means of percentages, as in the following table. It will be noticed that in every portion of the kingdom there is a decline in the percentage of persons engaged in agriculture. This is a phenomenon which is common to the whole world, and is noticeable even in countries like Denmark that do a flourishing and expanding trade in agricultural exports. The explanation is probably to be found in the increased application of machinery to the processes of agriculture. It is further worth noting that in Ireland alone is the percentage of persons engaged in agriculture still high, a fact which throws considerable light upon the absolute decline of the Irish population. The change in the proportion of

persons in Ireland under the heads Domestic and Unoccupied is due to differences in the method of classification.

DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPATIONS. Percentage engaged in various occupations.

| OCCUPATIONS. | | ENGLAND AND WALES, | | SCOTLAND, | | IRELAND, | | UNITED KING- DOM. | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | 1881. | 1891. | 1881. | 1891. | 1881. | 1891. | 1881. | 1891. |
| Professional Domestic Commercial Agricultural Industrial Unoccupied | | 3·9 7·7 6·0 8·3 36·0 38·1 | 4·2 8·0 6·7 6·7 35·7 38·7 | 3·0 6·2 5·1 10·5 36·0 39·2 | 3·4 6·2 6·2 9·2 35·7 39·3 | 4.0 12.1 2.2 30.1 19.8 31.8 | 4·2 7·1 2·5 30·0 19·8 36·4 | 3.8 8.2 5.3 11.8 33.6 37.3 | 4·1 7·7 6·2 9·9 33·7 38·4 |
| | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Urban and Rural Populations.

One of the most important facts to ascertain with regard to the population of a country is the proportion that the town population bears to the rural population. Accurate statistics on this point eannot be expected, because the words 'urban' and 'rural' are themselves vague. As officially used in England and Wales, they refer to certain local administrative divisions; but a small 'urban district' may be socially and economically almost entirely rural in character, while in a few cases a 'rural district' may have outgrown its rural character before it obtains official recognition as an urban The most satisfactory method of comparison is to treat as substantially rural all districts officially so classified, and in addition all urban districts whose population is less than 5,000. On this basis the following table may be presented to show the movement of population in England and Wales. It is only necessary further to explain that the classification depends on the figures of 1891, so that a district which was 'urban' in 1891 is treated as having been also 'urban' in 1881, although in fact it may then have been classified as 'rural,' An examination of the following table shows that there was no absolute decline in the population of England and Wales registered as rural between 1881 and 1891, but that the urban population increased more rapidly.

THE UNITED KINGDOM AND ITS TRADE

| England and Wales. | Aggregate | Percentage. | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-------|
| . • | 1881. | 1891. | 1881. | 1891. |
| Urban Districts— | | | \vdash | |
| Over 600,000 | 3,834,000 | 4,232,000 | 15 | 15 |
| Between 250,000 and 600,000 | 2,045,000 | 2,193,000 | 8 | 8 |
| " 100,000 and 250,000 | 2,360,000 | 2,829,000 | 9 | 9 |
| " 50,000 and 100,000 | 2,133,000 | 2,619,000 | 8 | 9 |
| ,, 20,000 and 50,000 - | 3,024,000 | 3,691,000 | 12 | 13 |
| " 10,000 and 20,000 - | 1,986,000 | 2,362,000 | 8 | 8 |
| 5,000 and 10,000 - | 1,647,000 | 1,837,000 | 6 | 6 |
| Rural Districts | 8,945,000 | 9,240,000 | 34 | 32 |
| TOTAL, ENGLAND AND WALES | 25,974,000 | 29,003,000 | 100 | 100 |

CHAPTER III.

AGRICULTURE.

THE United Kingdom possesses a considerable area of fertile land, and its climate is fairly good for most of the crops grown in northern latitudes. In addition to these natural advantages, much of the soil of Great Britain has in past generations been plentifully manured with brains and capital. During a large part of the eighteenth century agriculture was a fashionable pastime with English noblemen, who greatly enriched the country by draining large areas of swampy ground, by introducing new roots and grasses, and by improving the breed of cattle. The effect of the work thus done to a large extent still continues. It has been enhanced in many cases in more recent generations by the less demonstrative enterprise of a succession of intelligent landlords and energetic tenant farmers. In other cases, unfortunately, the superior attraction of town life has withdrawn landowners from their estates. and has left many thousands of farms in the hands of tenants who are not distinguished either for enterprise or intelligence.

In Ireland the agricultural question is so complicated by racial and religious differences that it would be beyond the scope of this work to attempt even a rough analysis of the causes that have affected the progress of Irish agriculture.

The following table (Division of Land:—Great Britain, p. 16) shows how the land of the kingdom is distributed among the various uses to which it is put.

It will be seen that there is a balance of land unaccounted for amounting to about 8,000,000 acres, or about 14 per cent. of the total area. Upon this balance the reporter to the Board of Agriculture remarks: 'The remaining 14 per cent. includes not only

DIVISION OF LAND:-GREAT BRITAIN.

In the year 1900.

| Measured surface exclusive of | Acres. | Inland waters - Woods and plan- | Acres. 588,000 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| foreshores and tidal waters | 56,782,000 | tations Mountain and heath land | 2,726,000 |
| | | used for grazing Under crops and | 12,903,000 |
| | | grass BALANCE | 32,437,000 8,128,000 |
| Total | 56,782,000 | TOTAL | 56,782,000 |

barren and rocky areas incapable of profitable cultivation, but also so much of the surface as is required for roads and fences, together with a not insignificant section of the land occupied in the most varied ways, and sometimes in a manner much more profitable than any form of agriculture could secure. There is an ever-growing extent of surface devoted to the housing of 36,000,000 persons, to the widening areas required for business purposes, for public buildings, for cemeteries and recreation grounds, and for the yearly lengthening mileage of the streets and of the railways of the country, and for the numerous plots and gardens which fall below the limit for which agricultural returns are collected.'

The following table shows in somewhat similar form the division of land in Ireland:

Division of Land:—Ireland. In the year 1900.

A CRES. Acres. Measured surface. Inland waters 130,000 exclusive of fore-Woods and plantashores and tidal 312,000 ... 20,333,000 waters ... Bogs and marsh 1,578,000 Barren mountain 2,233,000 Under crops and grass 15,235,000 BALANCE 845,000 TOTAL TOTAL ... 20,333,000

It will be noticed that the balance unaccounted for in the Irish figures is only just over 4 per cent. of the total, whereas in the case of Great Britain it is 14 per cent. The explanation is that the British balance includes barren land, which is separately stated in the more complete figures for Ireland. Thus the balance is the case of Ireland represents almost exclusively land required for roads, fences, houses, pleasure grounds, etc.

In the above broad divisions of the land of Great Britain and Ireland the only item that needs further analysis is the land under crops and grass. The analysis is set out in the following tables:

Land under Crops and Grass.

Thousands of Acres.

| | | • | | | |
|---|----------------|------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Year 1900. | England. | Wales. | Scot- land. | Ireland. | United Kingdom. |
| Corn crops Green crops Clover, sainfoin, and | 5,699 2,442 | 377 112 | 1,259 625 | 1,347 1,099 | 8,682 4,278 |
| grasses under rotation - | 2,768 | 397 | 1,594 | 1,219 | 5,978 |
| Permanent pasture and grass Other crops and | 13,393 | 1,929 | 1,408 | 11,510 | 28,240 |
| fallow | 412 | 9 | 13 | 60 | 494 |
| Total under Crops and Grass | 24,714 | 2,824 | 4,899 | 15,235 | 47,672 |

DETAILS OF CORN CROPS. Thousands of Acres.

| Year 1900. | England. | Wales. | Scotland. | Ireland. | United Kingdom. |
|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Wheat Barley or bere Oats Rye Beans Peas | 1,744 1,645 1,861 46 249 154 | 52 105 216 1 1 | 49 240 949 6 13 | 54 174 1,105 12 2 | 1,899 2,164 4,131 65 265 158 |
| Total Corn Crops - | 5,699 | 377 | 1,259 | 1,347 | 8,682 |

DETAILS OF GREEN CROPS.

Thousands of Acres.

| Year 1900. | England. | Wales. | Scotland. | Ireland. | United Kingdom, |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|----------|--------------------|
| Potatoes - Turnips and | 397 | 33 | 131 | 654 | 1,215 |
| swedes - | 1,160 | 63 | 465 | 298 | 1,986 |
| Mangold | 401 | 10 | 3 | 69 | 483 |
| Cabbage, kohl | | | 1 | | l |
| rabi, and rape | 178 | 4 | 14 | 47 | 243 |
| Vetches or tares | 167 | 1 | 10 | 4 | 182 |
| Other green crops, etc. | 139 | 1 | 2 | 27 | 169 |
| Total Green Crops - | 2,442 | 112 | 625 | 1,099 | 4,278 |

DETAILS OF OTHER CROPS AND FALLOW.

Acres.

| Yea | Year 1900. | | Year 1900. Flax, | | Hops. | Small Fruit. | Bare Fallow. | |
|----------------------|------------|--------|------------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| England | _ | • | - | 457 | 51,308 | 66,749 | 293,668 | |
| Wales - | - | - | - | 9 | | 1,109 | 7,562 | |
| Scotland | - | - | - | 1 | <u> </u> | 5,922 | 6,878 | |
| Ireland - | - | - | - | 47,451 | | 4,359 | 8,230 | |
| TOTAL UNITED KINGDOM | | 47,918 | 51,308 | 78,139 | 316,338 | | | |

The distribution of live animals throughout the kingdom is shown in the following table:

LIVE ANIMALS USED IN AGRICULTURE.

In Thousands.

| Year 1900. | | | | Horses. | Cattle. | Sheep. | Pigs. |
|---|-------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| England Wales - Scotland Ireland - | - | - - - | - | 1,152 153 195 491 | 4,849 758 1,198 4,609 | 15,845 3,432 7,315 4,387 | 2,021 228 132 1,269 |
| TOTAL U | JNITE | Kı: | NG- - | 1,991 | 11,414 | 30,979 | 3,650 |

It must be noticed that the heading Horses in the above table only includes horses solely employed for agriculture, mares kept for breeding, and unbroken horses. It does not include horses kept for pleasure or for the purposes of other industries.

Effects of Climate on Produce.

A very slight examination of the above tables is sufficient to show that what may be called the 'agricultural proclivities' of different parts of the kingdom differ very considerably. Ireland, with her moist climate, has a relatively large area of land under grass, while Scotland, with her colder climate, devotes a relatively large acreage to oats. Again, Wales produces sheep rather than cattle, and Ireland cattle rather than sheep. England has a large acreage of hops, and very little flax; Ireland has a great deal of flax and no hops. The precise distribution of the main agricultural uses of the land is shown in the following table:

DISTRIBUTION OF CULTIVATION.

Proportion of Acreage devoted to the following Purposes:

| Year 1900. | Ireland. | Wales. | Western England. | Eastern England. | Scotland. |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| D | Per cent. | Per cent. | Per cent. | Per cent. | Per cent. |
| Permanent pas- ture - | 75.6 | 68.3 | 64.4 | 43.2 | 28.7 |
| Corn crops - | 8.8 | 13.3 | 15.9 | 30.8 | 25.7 |
| Green crops - | 7.2 | 4.0 | 7.6 | 12.4 | 12.8 |
| Clover, etc | 8.0 | 14.1 | 11.3 | 11.1 | 32.5 |
| Other crops and fallow | ·4 | .3 | -8 | 2.5 | .3 |
| Total under Crops and | | | | | , |
| GRASS - | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

The above percentages show clearly how grass land predominates over arable land in Ireland, Wales, and Western England, where the climate is both moister and milder than it is in Eastern England. With regard to Scotland, the most notable feature is the higher percentage of land devoted to the cultivation of clover and rotation grasses as an alternative for permanent pasture. If this important distinction between permanent grass land and rotation clover and grasses be momentarily ignored, the following interesting comparison emerges:

GRASS AND CLOVER v. CORN AND ROOTS.

| Year 1900. | Ireland. | Wales, | Western England. | Scotland. | Eastern England. | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Grassand clover Corn and roots | Per cent. 83.6 16.4 | Per cent. 82·4 17·6 | Per cent. 75.7 24.3 | Per cent. 61.2 38.8 | Per cent. 54·3 45·7 | |
| Total under Crops and Grass - | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |

Scotland includes both westerly and easterly counties, and thus lies midway in the distribution of its agriculture between Western and Eastern England. Bearing this in mind, it will be seen that the above table shows very strikingly the influence of the relative moisture of the west, and the relative dryness of the east, upon the prevailing form of agriculture.

The yield per acre of the principal crops under cultivation is shown in the following tables:

YIELD PER ACRE.

| | | ₩¤ | BAT. | BAR | LEY. | OATS. | |
|--------------|------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| | | 10 Years 1890-99. | Year 1900. | 10 Years 1890-99. | Year 1900. | 10 Years 1890-99. | Year 1900. |
| | | Bushels. | Bushels | Bushels. | Bushels. | Bushels. | Bushels, |
| England - | - | 30 | 28 | 33 | 31 | 41 | 40 |
| Wales | - | 24 | 26 | 30 | 32 | 83 | 33 |
| Scotland - | - | 37 | 36 | 36 | 33 | 37 | 36 |
| Ireland | - | 31 | 31 | 39 | 36 | 43 | 46 |
| United Kingd | ом - | 30 | 29 | 34 | 32 | 40 | 40 |

| | | | | Рота | roes. | TURNIPS. | | |
|-----------|------|-----|---|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | | 10 Years 1890-99. | Year 1900. | 10 Years 1890-99. | Year 1900. | |
| | | | | Tons. | Tons. | Tons. | Tons. | |
| England | - | - | _ | 6.0 | 5.0 | 12.1 | 13.7 | |
| Wales - | - | - | - | 5.7 | 4.6 | 14.7 | 15.3 | |
| Scotland | - | - | - | 5.6 | 4.5 | 14.8 | 15.3 | |
| Ireland - | - | - | - | 3.6 | 2.8 | 14.6 | 14.9 | |
| United Ki | NGDO | М - | - | 4.6 | 3.8 | 13.1 | 14.3 | |

The low yield per acre of potatoes in Ireland is due to the very extensive cultivation of this root, often on soil that is unfitted for it. With this single exception the yield of Irish land is fully up to, and in many cases above, the average for the kingdom as a whole.

The following table gives an indication of the productivity of the soil of the United Kingdom as compared with other countries. The figures represent, whenever ascertainable, the average of the last five years.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIVITY OF DIFFERENT COUNTRIES.

Yield per acre in bushels; average of five years.

| | | | WHEAT. | BARLEY. | OATS. |
|-----------------|---|-----|-----------------|----------|-----------------|
| UNITED KINGDOM | - | - | 31 | 34 | 40 |
| France | - | - | 31 19 | 34 21 | 40 26 |
| Germany | - | - | 24 | 27 | 32 |
| Belgium | - | - [| 28 | 39 | 47 |
| Holland | _ | - 1 | 28 | 42 | 47 |
| United States - | - | - | 13 | 24 | 27 |

Shrinkage of Wheat Area.

One of the most striking features of British agriculture during recent years is the steady shrinkage of arable land, and in particular the reduction of the area of land under wheat. The collection of agricultural statistics in the United Kingdom was not conducted with sufficient care before the year 1870 to enable any reliance to be placed on figures of an earlier date. In that year, which was the

central year of a period of great prosperity for British agriculture, the area under wheat in the United Kingdom was, roughly, 4,000,000 acres. In the year 1895 the wheat area shrank to 1,500,000 acres, but has since risen to 1,900,000 acres. There is thus in thirty years a shrinkage of something between 2,000,000 and 2,500,000 acres devoted to wheat. The explanation of this shrinkage is to be found in the greater relative value of the other purposes to which British land or British labour can be put. Prices of corn-stuffs have fallen to a much greater extent than meat-stuffs or dairy produce, so that farmers find it more profitable to devote their land and their labour to producing meat, butter or milk, than wheat.

Dependence on Imported Food.

This change in the form of British agriculture has not, as is sometimes carelessly stated, increased the dependence of Britain upon imported food. Wheat is only one of the many articles of food of the British people, and, from the point of view of the total importation of food, it makes no difference whether the wheat is grown at home and the beef imported, or whether wheat is imported and the beef grown at home. The real cause of the increased dependence of the United Kingdom upon imported food is the increase of the population owing to the development of manufactures and commerce. There has also been a marked improvement in the standard of comfort of the masses of the people, leading to an increased consumption per head of the more valuable food staples. The following figures show how extremely difficult it would be to obtain from the soil of the United Kingdom all the wheat required by the present inhabitants, even if the cultivation of other food-stuffs were largely abandoned.

In the year 1870 the cultivation of wheat had for several years yielded high profits, and a continuance of those profits was generally anticipated, and was for some years fully realized. It is therefore reasonable to assume that in 1870 all the land which could, with any hope of profit, be employed for wheat growing was devoted to that purpose.

The actual area under wheat in 1870, as above stated, was 4,000,000 acres. In 1900 the area under wheat was only 1,900,000 acres.

It is probable that if all the 2,100,000 acres that have been

devoted to other uses were again cultivated with wheat, the average yield per acre for the kingdom would be appreciably reduced. Assuming, however, the possibility of securing over this increased area the high average yield of the past five years—namely, 31 bushels—the total addition to the amount of home-grown wheat would be 65,000,000 bushels, or 32,000,000 cwts.

In the year 1900 the importation of wheat and wheat-meal into the United Kingdom amounted to 98,000,000 cwts.

Thus a reversion to the extensive wheat area of 1870—largely at the expense of more profitable uses of the land—would barely suffice for the growth of one-third of the quantity of wheat now imported.

CHAPTER IV.

FISHERIES.

FISHING is one of the important industries of the United Kingdom, providing a large amount of food for the inhabitants of the kingdom and a considerable surplus for export. The following tables give particulars of the amount and value of fish first landed on British shores, excluding fish that has been landed elsewhere and then imported into the United Kingdom.

FISH LANDED ON THE SHORES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

| Year 1900. | Non-shell Fish. Quantity. | Non-shell Fish. Value. | Shell-fish. Value. | Total Value. |
|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| England and Wales Scotland Ireland | Tons. 430,000 268,450 30,200 | £(thousands). 6,610 2,326 279 | £(thousands). 372 75 16 | £(thousands). 6,982 2,401 295 |
| United Kingdom - | 728,650 | 9,215 | 463 | 9,678 |

It will be noticed that the figures for Ireland in the above table point to a remarkable inferiority in the Irish fisheries as compared with those of England and Scotland. Part, however, of this apparent inferiority is due to the fact that much of the fish caught in Irish waters is conveyed direct to English or Scotch ports. A better estimate of the relative extent of the Irish fisheries is given by the census figures, showing the number of persons employed in the fishing industry in the three portions of the kingdom.

They are:

Persons over Twenty engaged in Fishing.

| | | 1881. | 1891. |
|--|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| England and Wales - Scotland Ireland | - - - | 23,440 25,909 9,106 | 21,287 25,121 9,277 |
| TOTAL UNITED KINGDOM | - | 58,455 | 55,685 |

It will be noticed that more Scotchmen than Englishmen are engaged in fishing, although the fish landed in England is very much greater both in quantity and value than that landed in Scotland. This is probably due, as in the case of Ireland, to the fact that the fish, though caught in Scotch waters or by fishermen resident in Scotland, is carried direct to English ports.

The following table gives the variations in the quantity and value of the fish landed on the coasts of the United Kingdom during the past ten years.

A TEN YEARS' COMPARISON.

Fish landed on the Coasts of the United Kingdom.

| | Quantity, excluding Shell-fish. | Value, excluding Shell-fish. | Total Value, including Shell-fish. |
|--------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Tons. | £ (thousands). | £ (thousands). |
| 1891 | 601,084 | 6,555 | 7.024 |
| 1892 | 626,413 | 6,495 | 6,946 |
| 1893 | 678,380 | 6,743 | 7.218 |
| 1894 · | 702,433 | 6,816 | 7,261 |
| 1895 | 703,432 | 7,168 | 7,600 |
| 1896 | 735,555 | 7,058 | 7,529 |
| 1897 | 694,899 | 7,514 | 7,993 |
| 1898 | 791,826 | 7,985 | 8,480 |
| 1899 | 747,981 | 8,936 | 9,457 |
| 1900 | 728,649 | 9,215 | 9,678 |

Particulars of the different kinds of fish landed and of the average prices recorded are contained in the following table:

DETAILED TABLE.

Fish landed on the Coasts of the United Kingdom.

| Year 1900. | Quantity. | Value. | Price. |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | £ (thou- sands). | 8. d. |
| Soles Tons | 4,005 | 581 | 1 4 per lb. |
| Turbot ,, | 3,388 | 276 | 09, |
| Other prime fish - " | 2,562 | 162 | 0 63 ,, |
| Total prime fish . " | 9,955 | 1,019 | |
| Cod ,, | 52,808 | 657 | 0 1½ per lb. |
| Haddock ,, | 163,043 | 2,211 | $0.1\frac{1}{2}$,, |
| Herrings " | 308,423 | 2,248 | 0 0} ,, |
| Ling " | 13,434 | 121 | 0 1 , |
| Mackerel ,, | 28,488 | 365 | 0 1 , |
| Sprats ,, | 4,156 | 20 | 0 01 , |
| Other non-shell fish - " | 148,342 | 2,574 | 0 2 ,, |
| Total non-shell | | | |
| Fish ,, | 728,649 | 9,215 | |
| Shell-fish: | | | • |
| Crabs Thousands | 8,602 | 76 | 2 7½ per doz. |
| Lobsters - " | 1,612 | 68 | 10° 6° |
| Oysters - " | 38,864 | 136 | 0 10 " |
| Other shell-fish - Tons | 38,326 | 183 | 0 03 per lb. |
| Total shell-fish " | _ | 463 | |
| TOTAL FISH - " | | 9,678 | |

Imports and Exports of Fish.

In order to complete the account of the British fishing industry, it is interesting to show the value of the fish imported from foreign countries and of the British fish exported.

The following table gives those particulars for the year 1900:

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF FISH.

| Year 1900. | | | | Value |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------------|
| British fish landed - Foreign fish imported* - | : | - | - | £ 9,678,000 3,625,000 |
| TO 1 | | | | 13,303,000 |
| Deduct: British fish exported - Foreign fish re-exported | | - | • | 3,001,000 700,000 |
| REMAINDER FOR HOME CON | NSUM | PTION | - | 9,602,000 |

The following table shows the comparative value of the yield of the British fisheries and of those of some other countries in the year 1898:

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SEA-FISHERIES COMPARED.

| Year 1898. | Value. | |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| - | | £ |
| UNITED KINGDOM | -] | 8,480,000 |
| Norway | - | 8,480,000 1,147,000 |
| Denmark | - | 340,000 |
| France | - | 4,823,000 |
| Portugal | - [| 814,000 |
| Canada | -[| 4,097,000 |

^{*} Exclusive of oysters for breeding purposes.

CHAPTER V.

MINERAL WEALTH.

THE most important minerals possessed by the United Kingdom are coal and iron. The production of tin, for which the British Isles were famous even before the Roman Conquest, is now comparatively unimportant, though the absolute production is still considerable. The coal resources of the kingdom were not used to any appreciable extent until a comparatively recent period. In Shakespeare's time a 'sea-coal fire' was still something of a rarity in Southern England, and the use of coke for smelting iron was not general until the middle of the eighteenth century. Towards the end of that century the invention of the steam engine and the utilization of coal-gas for lighting, created new demands for coal, which have gone on increasing with each successive year. In addition, the growth of the population and the higher standard of comfort in all classes has led to an increased consumption of coal in domestic fire-grates and cooking stoves. In the year 1900 the output of British coal realized the enormous total of 225,000,000 tons.

The coal-mines of the kingdom are found in Middle and Northern England, South Wales and South Scotland. There is no coal at present worth working in Ireland, or in the Highlands of Scotland, or in the South of England. The coal produced from different areas differs considerably in quality and also in the uses to which it can be applied. The most valuable is the hard steam-coal from South Wales, which commands a special price all over the world.

The utilization of the iron deposits of the kingdom have been greatly facilitated by the existence of large limestone quarries often in close proximity with the iron ore. Of late years, however, some of the best grades of British iron ore have begun to grow scarce, and iron ores are now imported from Spain and elsewhere to be smelted in British blast furnaces.

Salt is found in Cheshire in almost inexhaustible quantities, and is obtained from beneath the soil at moderate cost, by a process of saturation and subsequent evaporation.

Slate is principally found in Wales, and is greatly used as a roofing material throughout the kingdom.

The following table gives the official figures of the output of the various minerals.

MINERAL OUTPUT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

| Year | r 1900 |). | ` | | Value at the Mines and Quarries. | Quantity. |
|-----------------|--------|------------|-------|-----|--|-------------|
| | | | | | £ | Tons. |
| Coal - | - | - ' | - | - | 121,652,596 | 225,181,300 |
| Iron ore - | - | • | - | - | 4,224,400 | 14,028,208 |
| Sandstone | - | - | - | - | 1,586,045 | 5,019,874 |
| Clay - | - | | - | - | 1,571,043 | 14,049,694 |
| Slate - | - | - | - | - | 1,528,336 | 585,859 |
| Limestone (oth | | an cl | nalk) | - | 1,300,314 | 11,905,477 |
| Igneous rocks | - | - | - | - | 1,238,747 | 4,634,301 |
| Oil shale - | - | - | - | - | 627,844 | 2,282,221 |
| Salt - | - | - | - | -1 | 611,920 | 1,861,347 |
| Tin ore (dresse | ed) | - • | - | - | 523,604 | 6,800 |
| Lead ore - | - | • | - | - | 349,094 | 32,010 |
| Chalk - | - | - | - | - | 208,032 | 4,373,331 |
| Gravel and sar | nd | - | - | - | 138,163 | 1,837,202 |
| Zinc ore - | - | - | - | - | 97,606 | 24,675 |
| Gypsum - | - | • | - | - | 69,642 | 208,038 |
| Arsenic - | - | - | - | - | 67,028 | 4,081 |
| Gold ore - | - | - | - | - | 42,925 | 20,802 |
| Barytes - | - | - | - | - | 29,244 | 29,456 |
| Copper ore | - | - | - | - | 34,503 | 9,108 |
| Chert and flin | - | - | - | -1 | 13,900 | 77,693 |
| Ochre, umber, | etc. | - | - | - | 13,398 | 15,200 |
| Arsenical pyri | tes | • | - | - | 8,710 | 9,573 |
| Iron pyrites | - | - | - | - | 5,788 | 12,279 |
| Strontium sul | phate | - | - | - | 4,560 | 9,121 |
| Copper precip | itate | - | - | - | 2,450 | 380 |
| Fluor spar | - | - | - | - | 1,604 | 1,448 |
| Uranium ore | - | - | - | - | 1,517 | 41 |
| Bauxite - | - | - | • | - | 1,350 | 5,779 |
| Phosphate of | lime | - | - | - | 1,085 | 620 |
| Bog ore - | - | - | - | - | 1,038 | 4,153 |
| Manganese or | в | - | - | - | 675 | 1,362 |
| Wolfram - | - | - | - | - | 351 | 9 |
| Alum shale | - | - | - | -] | 164 | 1,308 |
| TOTAL VALUE | OF | Mine | CRALS | • | 135,957,676 | |

METALS OBTAINED FROM THE ORES IN THE ABOVE TABLE.

| | Y | ear 1 | 900. | | | Value at the average Market Price. | Quantity. |
|--------|-----|-------|-------------|------|---|--|-----------|
| | | | | | | £ | Tons. |
| Iron | - | - | - | - | - | 19,596,910 | 4,666,942 |
| Tin | • | - | - | - | - | 587,869 | 4,268 |
| Lead | - | - | _ | - | - | 418,960 | 24,364 |
| Zinc | • | - | - | - | - | 188,573 | 9,066 |
| Alumir | ium | - | - | - | - | 72,800 | 560 |
| Copper | - | - | - | - | - | 59,995 | ·765 |
| Sodium | 1 - | - | - | - | - | 31,000 | 250 |
| | | | | | | | Ounces. |
| Gold | | - | = | - ' | - | 52,147 | 14,004 |
| Silver | - | - | - | - | - | 22,465 | 190,850 |
| TOTAL | VAL | UE O | F МЕ | TAĪS | - | 21,030,719 | |

An indication of the importance of the mining industry to the different parts of the kingdom is shown by the number of persons employed. The figures for adults are given in the following table:

Persons over Twenty engaged in Mining.

| | 1881. | 1891. |
|-------------------|---------|---------|
| England and Wales | 339,481 | 426,188 |
| Scotland | 50,622 | 64,043 |
| Ireland | 1,604 | 1,086 |
| United Kingdom | 391,707 | 491,317 |

Production of Coal-Gas.

THE production of coal-gas is an important industry closely dependent upon the mineral wealth of the kingdom. Of late years many local authorities have undertaken this business for the areas which they administer; but, in spite of this development, the gas companies have continued to extend their operations, and are making more gas

and earning larger profits than before. The more important figures are contained in the following table:

GAS UNDERTAKINGS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

| | Capital paid up and borrowed. | Receipts. | Expendi- ture, | Coal car- bonized. | Gas made. | Length of Mains. |
|--------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| In 1888. | £ (millions) | £ (millions) | £ (millions) | Tons | Cubic feet (millions) | Miles. |
| Companies | 37.7 | 10.5 | 7.1 | 6,051 | 62,329 | 13,615 |
| Local Bodies | 21.3 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 3,205 | 32,381 | 7,508 |
| | 59 0 | 15.3 | 10.2 | 9,256 | 94,710 | 21,123 |
| In 1898. | | | | | | |
| Companies | 53.5 | 14.1 | 10.3 | 7.959 | 86,706 | 15,451 |
| Local Bodies | 28.6 | 7.2 | 5.4 | 4,883 | 51,441 | 10,030 |
| | 82.1 | 21.3 | 15.7 | 12,842 | 138,147 | 25,481 |

In examining the above figures it will be noticed that the gas companies apparently diminished their output of gas per ton of coal from 13,000 cubic feet in 1888 to 10,900 cubic feet in 1898. On the other hand the local authorities appear to have increased their output from 10,100 cubic feet per ton of coal to 10,500 cubic feet. It is quite possible, however, that these differences are more due to carelessness in making returns than in making gas.

CHAPTER VI.

EXTERNAL TRADE.

THE prosperity of the United Kingdom depends very largely upon her external trade. Her own soil, though fertile, is limited in extent and in range of products, and it would be impossible to maintain the present high standard of comfort unless her people were able to effect more profitable exchanges with persons abroad than they can effect with one another. The policy of Free Trade has therefore been forced upon England as an economic necessity. The course of her trade during the past ten years is shown in the following table:

EXTERNAL TRADE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

| | | | | Exports. | | Ma- | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Year | Imports. | | Home P | roduce. | Imported Produce. | Tot. External | |
| ending De- cember 81. | Aggregate Value. | Value per Head. | Aggregate Value. | Value per Head. | Aggregate Value. | Aggregate Value. | Value per Head. |
| , | £ (million) | £ | £ (million) | £ | £ (million) | £ (million) | £ |
| 1891 | 435 | 11.2 | 247 | 6.5 | 62 | 744 | 19.7 |
| 1892 | 424 | 11.1 | 227 | 6.0 | 64 | 715 | 18.8 |
| 1893 | 405 | 10.5 | 218 | 5.7 | 59 | 682 | 17.7 |
| 1894 | 408 | 10.5 | 216 | 5.6 | 58 | 682 | 17.6 |
| 1895 | 417 | 10.7 | 226 | 5.8 | 60 | 703 | 18.0 |
| 1896 | 442 | 11.2 | 240 | 6.1 | 56 | 738 | 18.7 |
| 1897 | 451 | 11.3 | 234 | 5.9 | 60 | 745 | 18.7 |
| 1898 | 471 | 11.7 | 233 | 5.8 | 61 | 765 | 19.0 |
| 1899 | 485 | 12.0 | 265 | 6.5 | 65 | 815 | 20.1 |
| 1900 | 523 | 2.8 | 291 | 7'1 | 63 | 877 | 21.4 |

In examining the above figures the reader must be careful to note that they only represent values, and that total values are often more influenced by fluctuations in price than by alterations in the volume of trade. The general effect of the table is to indicate that trade declined during the years 1891 to 1894, and improved again from 1895 to 1900. This inference from the figures very closely corresponds to the general impression which would be derived from the particular experiences of business men. It is important to note that the value of new ships built in the United Kingdom and sold to foreigners was first entered in the export returns in the year 1899. In that year the value was £9,196,000, and in 1900 the value was £8,588,000.

The Excess of Imports.

The large margin between the value of imports and the value of exports, including re-exports, is due to several causes. In the first place there is the profit made by the persons engaged in the import and export trade. A profit of 5 per cent. on a total trade of £800,000,000 amounts to £40,000,000 a year.

Secondly, part of the excess of imports represents payment for services rendered by the British mercantile marine. More than half the tonnage of the world is now in British hands, and the owners of this tonnage, and to a considerable extent the officers and seamen who work it, live in England, and there spend the incomes they have earned upon the high seas.

Thirdly, a large number of persons born in the United Kingdom are employed in British possessions abroad as soldiers or administrators. Their remittances to their families and their pensions on retirement constitute an important factor in the balance of trade.

Fourthly, England is a great creditor country. She has lent large sums of money to foreign countries for every conceivable military or industrial purpose, and the aggregate interest upon these loans has now reached an enormous annual sum. The actual amount cannot be ascertained with any approach to accuracy, but it is probably safe to say that the total now exceeds £100,000,000 a year.

Fifthly, London is the world's centre for international banking and marine insurance. The profits on these businesses are substantial, and are mostly enjoyed in England.

When all these considerations are taken into account, it will be

found that the excess of imports over exports is much more than accounted for. The balance is adjusted by the capital that England continues to export by way of fresh loans to foreign countries and British possessions, and fresh investments in industrial undertakings abroad.

POLITICAL DISTRIBUTION OF BRITISH TRADE.

In considering the movement of British over-sea trade one of the most interesting points to ascertain is the way in which it is distributed among the different countries of the world. Considerable pains are taken by the British Custom House authorities to obtain reliable data on this point, but the results are not entirely satisfactory. For example, it is known that there is a very large trade between the United Kingdom and Switzerland, yet Switzerland is not even mentioned in the annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom. The explanation is that the goods are entered in the Custom House returns under the port from which they are shipped, or for which they are destined, and Switzerland has no ports. The trade of Switzerland with the United Kingdom is therefore credited partly to France, partly to Belgium or Holland, and partly to Italy, according to the route taken by the goods. same consideration affects the returns for other countries. many British goods intended for Germany are sent via Ostend or Antwerp or Rotterdam, and are credited to Belgium or Holland. On the other hand, goods sent to Hamburg, and entered as if intended for Germany, may be sent up the Elbe to Austria, or may be transhipped to some remote part of the world. The official trade returns cannot, therefore, be accepted as absolutely or even approximately accurate. They are only useful as indicating broad results or tendencies. One point of particular interest on which they throw some light is the question of the amount of trade done by Great Britain with her possessions abroad, and the relation which this amount bears to her trade with foreign countries. official figures for the past ten years are contained in the following tables. Percentages have been added to make the comparisons clearer:

TRADE WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES AN BRITISA RESESSIONS

Imports.

| Year. | 'From Foreign Countries. | From British Possessions. | Percentage of Tota from British Possessions. |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | £ (millions). | £ (millions). | Per cent. |
| 1891 | 336 | 99 | 23 |
| 1892 | 326 | 98 | 23 |
| 1893 | 313 | 92 | 23 |
| 1894 | 314 | 94 | 23 |
| 1895 | 321 | 96 | 23 |
| 1896 | 349 | 93 | 21 |
| 1897 | 357 | 94 | 21 |
| 1898 | 371 | 100 | 22 |
| 1899 | 378 | 107 | 22 |
| 1900 | 414 | 109 | 21 |

Exports.

| Year. | To Foreign Countries. | To British Possessions. | Percentage of Total to British Possessions. |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | £ (millions). | £ (millions). | Per cent. |
| 1891 | 216 | 93 | 30 |
| 1892 | 211 | 81 | 28 |
| 1893 | 198 | 79 | 29 |
| 1894 | 195 | 79 | 29 |
| 1895 | 210 | 76 | 26 |
| 1896 | 206 | 90 | 30 |
| 1897 | 207 | 87 | 30 |
| 1898 | 204 | 90 | 30 |
| 1899 | 235 | 94 | 29 |
| 1900 | 252 | 102 | 29 |

The above figures show that it is easy to attach undue weight to the phrase 'Trade follows the flag.' In spite of the enormous size of the British Empire; and in spite of the fact that the tariffs of India and the Crown Colonies are controlled by the United Kingdom, the whole of England's imperial trade is worth less than half her foreign trade.

CHAPTER VII.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF BRITISH TRADE.

It must be realized that official trade returns are only approximate, indications of the absolute truth, and this consideration necessarily affects the tables on the preceding page. For example, part of the trade credited to Canada belongs to the United States, and vice versâ. In the same way, much of the trade credited to Gibraltar belongs to Spain or Morocco, and nearly the whole of the trade credited to Hong Kong belongs to China. As it is quite impossible to disentangle the figures, an attempt has been made to classify the trade of the United Kingdom with regard to geographical regions rather than political divisions. In the following tables (pp. 37 and 38) the term:—

Northern Europe includes Russia (northern ports), Sweden, Norway and Denmark.

Central Europe includes Germany, Holland and Belgium.

Portugal and Spain include the Azores, Madeira, and the Canary Islands.

South-Eastern Europe includes Russia (southern ports), Austro-Hungary, Greece, Montenegro, Bulgaria, Servia, Roumania, European Turkey and Crete.

Northern Africa includes Tripoli, Tunis, Algeria, Morocco, and Spanish ports in Northern Africa.

West Africa includes all British and foreign possessions on the West Coast of Africa between the frontiers of Morocco and Cape Colony, and also includes the islands of Ascension and St. Helena.

East Africa includes all the East Coast of Africa between the frontiers of Natal and Egypt; it also includes the islands of Mada-

TOTAL IMPORTS.

| Regions from which Imported. | | | 1898. | 1899. | 1900. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | £ (thou- sands). |
| 1. N. Europe | 38,008 | 41,033 | 40,232 | 41,106 | 45,963 |
| 2. Cent. Europe - | 76,068 | 76,047 | 78,601 | 83,459 | 86,065 |
| 3. France | 50,105 | 53,347 | 51,397 | 53,001 | 53,619 |
| 4. Portugal and | , | | | | |
| Spain | 15,257 | 16,505 | 17,542 | 18,740 | 20,113 |
| 5. Italy | 3,193 | 3,317 | 3,332 | 3,637 | 3,418 |
| 6. S.E. Europe - | 16,583 | 14,419 | 12,295 | 11,719 | 11,945 |
| 7. Channel Is | 1,336 | 1,327 | 1,553 | 1,690 | 1,477 |
| 8. Gibraltar and | • | 1 | | | ' |
| Malta - | 110 | 134 | 157 | - 122 | 123 |
| 9. N. Africa - | 1,150 | • 1,210 | 1,461 | 1,527 | 1,624 |
| 10. Egypt | 9,659 | 9,295 | 8,856 | 10,914 | 12,586 |
| 11. West Africa | 2,558 | 2,718 | 2,975 | 3,081 | 2,944 |
| 12. South Africa - | 5,254 | 4,957 | 6,206 | 6,077 | 3,973 |
| 13. East Africa - | 622 | 637 | 570 | 619~ | 647 |
| 14. Western Asia | 4,080 | 4,660 | 3,860 | 3,720 | 4,643 |
| 15. India and | | , | | - | - |
| Ceylon - | 30,016 | 29,513 | 32,324 | 32,824 | 32,864 |
| 16. Malay Archi- | | · | · i | | i i |
| pelago - | 6,736 | 5,853 | 5,977 | 7,584 | 9,191 |
| 17. China | 3,789 | 3,306 | 3,401 | 3,959 | 3,429 |
| 18. Japan | 1,241 | 1,283 | 1,158 | 1,692 | 1,541 |
| 19. Australasia - | 29,598 | 29,551 | 28,998 | 33,641 | 35,663 |
| 20. B. N. America | 16,444 | 19,539 | 20,755 | 20,730 | 22,240 |
| 21. United States | 106,347 | 113,042 | 126,062 | 120,081 | 138,789 |
| 22. Cent. America | 2,431 | 2,455 | 2,361 | 1,964 | 1,763 |
| 23. West Indies - | 2,669 | 2,173 | 2,052 | 2,078 | 2,455 |
| 24. South America | | | | | |
| (a) Atlantic States | | 9,958 | 12,967 | 15,335 | 19,690 |
| (b) Pacific States | 5,049 | 4,738 | 5,438 | 5,700 | 6,288 |
| 25. Whale | | | | | |
| Fisheries - | 12 | 12 | 15 | 36 | 22 |
| TOTAL IMPORTS - | 441,809 | 451,029 | 470,545 | 485,036 | 523,075 |

TOTAL EXPORTS.

| Regions to which Exported. | 1896. | 1897. | 1898. | 1899. | 1900. |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | £ (thou- sands). |
| 1. N. Europe - | 20,405 | 21,196 | 24,936 | 28,291 | 29,214 |
| 2. Cent. Europe - | 58,641 | 58,061 | 60,229 | 66,609 | 68,320 |
| 3. France | 20,658 | 19,518 | 20,514 | 22,277 | 25,877 |
| 4. Portugal and | , | • | Í | - | , |
| Spain | 6,628 | 6,418 | 6,209 | 9,195 | 10,632 |
| 5. Italy | 5,888 | 6,313 | 6,285 | 7,726 | 9,444 |
| 6. S.E. Europe | 8,096 | 9,638 | 9,952 | 10,147 | 9,724 |
| 7. Channel Is | 1,201 | 1,303 | 1,299 | 1,297 | 1,207 |
| 8. Gibraltar and | , | | | • | |
| Malta | 1,305 | 1,534 | 1,706 | 1,730 | 2,156 |
| 9. N. Africa - | 1,203 | 1,086 | 1,270 | 1,479 | 1,651 |
| 10. Egypt | 3,875 | 4,542 | 4,627 | 5,224 | 6,159 |
| 11. West Africa - | 3,117 | 3,101 | 3,659 | 4,192 | 4,839 |
| 12. South Africa - | 14,886 | 14,388 | 13,148 | 12,209 | 13,992 |
| 13. East Africa - | 2,085 | 2,363 | 2,200 | 2,283 | 1,808 |
| 14. Western Asia | 3,427 | 4,434 | 3,956 | 3,413 | 3,498 |
| 15. India and | . , | -, | , , , , , , | • | • |
| Ceylon - | 31,902 | 29,086 | 31,624 | 33,551 | 32,908 |
| 16. Malay Archi- | | | | , | • |
| pelago - | 4,997 | 5,315 | 5,526 | 5,825 | 7,610 |
| 17. China | 8,821 | 7,260 | 7,455 | 10,030 | 8,622 |
| 18. Japan | 6,160 | 5,978 | 5,062 | 8,252 | 9,934 |
| 19. Australasia - | 24,484 | 23,892 | 23,638 | 25,059 | 29,640 |
| 20. B. N. America | 6,698 | 6,483 | 7,544 | 8,773 | 9,683 |
| 21. United States | 32,036 | 37,934 | 28,534 | 34,975 | 37,344 |
| 22. Cent. America | 5.291 | 4,497 | 3,866 | 4,124 | 4,161 |
| 23. West Indies - | 5,096 | 4,599 | 4,043 | 5,546 | 5,596 |
| 24. South America | | | | | ' |
| (a) Atlantic States | 15,372 | 11,585 | 13,612 | 13,557 | 15,398 |
| (b) Pacific States | 4,104 | 3,647 | 3,117 | 3,769 | 4,955 |
| 25. Whale | , | | | ., | , |
| Fisheries - | 3 | 3 | 3 | . 2 | 2 |
| TOTAL EXPORTS - | 296,379 | 294,174 | 294,014 | 329,535 | 354,374 |

gascar, Bourbon, Mauritius and dependencies, and also the harbour of Aden and dependencies.

Western Asia includes Asiatic Turkey, Cyprus, Arabia and Persia.

Malay Archipelago includes the Straits Settlements, Siam, French
Indo-China, Java and other Dutch possessions, New Guinea, Borneo,
Labuan, Philippines and Ladrone Islands, and other islands in the
Indian seas not particularly designated.

China includes Hong Kong and Macao.

Australasia includes Fiji and other Pacific islands.

British North America is used as a geographical term to include Canada, Newfoundland, and the French islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon.

Central America includes Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Columbia, Venezuela, and British Honduras.

West Indies includes all British and foreign West Indian islands, British, Dutch and French Guiana, and the Bermudas.

South America. The Falkland Islands are included with the Atlantic States.

CHAPTER VIII.

ANALYSIS OF BRITISH TRADE.

In dealing with the statistics of British trade, one of the most interesting and at the same time one of the most difficult problems is the question of how best to classify the multitudinous articles which the United Kingdom receives from or gives to the rest of the The official form of classification is by no means satisfactory, and various proposals have been made for its entire reconstruction. In the present work it has not been thought desirable to attempt any such ambitious task. All that has been done is to slightly modify, and in some respects to amplify, the official classification, while preserving its main framework. The most important innovation is the introduction of a distinction between manufactured and partly manufactured products. The importance of this distinction need not be insisted upon, but the difficulty of carrying it out in detail is very considerable. There are scores and hundreds of articles which, looked at from one point of view, are completely manufactured, while from another point of view they are but the raw materials of some important industry. Yarn, for example, is the completed product of the spinning mill, but it is the raw material for the weaving shed. Advancing a stage further, calico would generally be regarded as a completely manufactured article, but it is also one of the principal raw materials of the shirt-maker. In the same way refined sugar is, in the eyes of the sugar producer, a completely finished article, but from the point of view of the jam-maker, the biscuit-maker, and the confectioner, it is only a These broad and comparatively simple illustrations show the essential difficulties of the subject, but they give a very faint idea of the complexities in such trades as those concerned

with iron and steel. Everyone will agree that iron ore is a raw material, and that pig-iron can best be classified as a partly manufactured product. But how about bar iron and angle iron. steel sheets and boiler plates? An attempt has been made in the following analysis to answer these and kindred questions, not with any expectation that the answers suggested will be accepted as a complete solution of the problem, but in the hope that they may form a step towards arriving at a more satisfactory classification of British imports and exports than that now existing. possible the following principle has been followed-namely, that an article is 'partly manufactured' whenever it requires some further manufacturing process to make it fit for use by private persons. This principle has been supplemented by a proviso that an article may be considered 'manufactured' when, after going through several manufacturing processes, it passes to a trade of a different type. Thus steel girders are classified as 'manufactured' because the trade in which they are used as a raw material—namely, the building trade—is commercially and industrially different from the iron and steel trade. Neither the main principle nor the proviso that accompanies it can be applied with absolute precision in all cases, and the following analysis does not aspire to be more than a rough approximation. The one important fact that emerges from this or from any other fairly full analysis of British trade is the ultimate interdependence of all trades. The curve of production is not a line that ends in an apex representing some fixed product, nor is it even a completed circle. It is an unending spiral, ever lapping back upon its previous path, and yet ever advancing. Iron ore, for example, is a typical raw material; a ship's chronometer is a typical finished product, the culminating triumph of a thousand manufacturing arts. Yet one of the uses of this apparently final product is to guide the ship that will fetch fresh raw material. The curve has lapped round and started again. It is the peculiar good fortune of the people of the United Kingdom that the changing developments of this endless curve of production are not subject to the interference of ignorant or corrupt politicians, but are left to the direction of men whose livelihood depends on an intelligent appreciation of the best path to follow.

One minor improvement effected in the following classification is the reduction of all weights to a common denomination. The ton has been selected in preference either to the pound or to the hundredweight, first, because it is larger, and, secondly, because a British ton is very little more than a metric ton, so that a rough comparison with metric weights can be made automatically.

SUMMARY OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.

| Imports. | In the Year 1900. | Exports. |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| £ (thou- sands). | · | £ (thou- sands). |
| 11,023 | I. Animals living. | 902 |
| 213,036 | II. FOOD AND FODDER. | 15,319 |
| 155,361 | III. RAW MATERIALS. | 43,713 |
| 55.5 | IV. PARTLY MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: | |
| 4,744 | 1. Yarns. | 17,319 |
| 21,003 | 2. Metals. | 14,531 |
| 169 | 3. Chemicals. | 1,119 |
| 12,508 | 4. Other Articles. | 2,877 |
| 38,424 | • | 35,846 |
| | V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: | |
| 32,753 | 1. Textile fabrics. | 86,541 |
| 8,610 | 2. Metal manufactures. | 29,998 |
| 3,784 | 3. Machinery. | 19,620 |
| 6,010 | 4. Apparel. | 9,613 |
| 4,709 | 5. Chemicals. | 6,980 |
| 48,245 | 6. Miscellaneous manufactures. | 31,120 |
| • . | 7. New ships. | 8,588 |
| 104,111 | | 192,460 |
| 1,120 | VI. PARCEL POST. | 2,952 |
| -,-20 | VII. RE-EXPORTS OF IMPORTED PRODUCE | |
| | 11. TOP-EVLOKI2 OF INFORTED LEGIDLE | 63,182 |
| 523,075 | | 354,374 |

DETAILS OF IMPORTS.

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| I. ANIMALS LIVING:- | | £ (thou- sands). |
| Not for food: | | |
| Horses No. | 51,786 | 1,351 |
| Unenumerated ,, | - | 50 |
| For food: | 105 045 | 0.010 |
| Oxen, bulls, cows, and calves ,, | 495,645 | 9,012 |
| Sheep and lambs " | 382,833 | 610 |
| TOTAL ANIMALS LIVING | | 11,023 |
| II. FOOD AND FODDER (including | | |
| Stimulants and Drugs):— | | |
| CORN, ETC. : | | |
| Wheat Tons | 3,433,475 | 23,346 |
| Barley ,, | 852,750 | 5,153 |
| Oats " | 1,005,478 | 5,236 |
| Rye ,, | 61,221 | 360 |
| Peas ,, | 112,454 | 780 |
| Beans, other than kidney, | | |
| haricot, locust, or French ,, | 85,888 | 537 |
| Maize ,, | 2,707,578 | 12,328 |
| Buckwheat " | 5,514 | 35 |
| Wheatmeal and flour ,, | 1,077,407 | 10,102 |
| Oatmeal and groats ,, | 41,872 | 524 |
| Maize-meal ,, | 81,675 | 456 |
| Meal, unenumerated, | 16,488 | 85 |
| Malt Gallons | 59,392 | 2 |
| Rice, ricemeal, and flour Tons | 314,567 | 2,408 |
| Sago, sagomeal, and flour ,, Other farinaceous substances ,, | 22,357 | 183 |
| Loouet beens | 25.060 | 1,457 165 |
| Locust beans ,, | 35,062 | 109 |
| Total Corn, etc | _ | 63,157 |
| Meat, etc. : | | |
| Roof froch | 206,407 | 8,163 |
| , salted ,, | 9,647 | 256 |
| " otherwise preserved " | 25,901 | 1,457 |
| Mutton, fresh | 169,643 | 5,842 |
| " preserved " | 3,223 | 151 |
| | · | |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| II. FOOD AND FODDER: MEAT, ETC.— | | £ (thou sands). |
| continued. | 0.4 220 | 1.405 |
| Pork, fresh Tons | 34,770 | 1,495 |
| ,, salted ,, | 12,436 | 301 |
| Bacon and hams ,, | 372,195 | 15,996 |
| Other preserved meats ,, | 11,178 | 776 |
| Poultry and game | _ | 1,010 |
| Rabbits ,, | 23,658 | 730 |
| Meat, unenumerated ,, | 26,534 | 982 |
| Fish (including turtle): | • | ł |
| Fresh (not of British taking): | | • |
| Harrings | 15,119 | 129 |
| Other corts | 11,355 | 386 |
| Shall fish orgators | 8,804 | 161 |
| other sorts , | | 53 |
| Cured and salted: | 7,689 | "" |
| | 11 010 | COE |
| Sardines ,, | 11,319 | 695 |
| Other sorts ", | 57,029 | 2,201 |
| Total Fish | 111,315 | 3,625 |
| Total Meat, etc | | 40,784 |
| DAIRY PRODUCE: | | |
| Rutton | 168,926 | 17,450 |
| Marcarina | 46,021 | 2,465 |
| Oloo manganina | 9,078 | 300 |
| Chaara | 135,294 | 6,838 |
| Marganina ahaasa | 607 | 20 |
| l 15 | 16,882,078 | 5,406 |
| | 944 | 30 |
| Honey Tons | | |
| Lard and imitation lard ,, | 99,930 | 3,365 |
| Milk, condensed ,, | 49,350 | 1,744 |
| " fresh and preserved " | 782 | 27 |
| TOTAL DAIRY PRODUCE | | 37,645 |
| Vegetables: | | |
| Raw— | | 1 |
| Onions Gallons | 56,696,840 | 853 |
| Potatoes Tons | 445,548 | 2,235 |
| | , | |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| II. FOOD AND FODDER: VEGETABLES— continued. | | £ (thousands). |
| Tomatoes Vegetables, unenumerated Tons | 41,651 | { 792 766 |
| Total Vegetables | _ | 4,646 |
| Fruit: | | |
| Dried or Preserved— | | <u> </u> |
| Cumanta | 41,226 | 1,820 |
| Firm and for calca | 8,030 | 271 |
| Dluma | 5,436 | 172 |
| Denna | 1,429 | 41 |
| TD-: | 32,918 | 1,318 |
| Unanumanatad | | 429 |
| Raw— | 31,679 | 429 |
| Apples ,, | 106,427 | 1,225 |
| Apricots and peaches ,, | 684 | 26 |
| Bananas Bunches | 1,287,442 | 549 |
| Cherries Tons | 12,126 | 308 |
| Cumanta | 3,223 | 87 |
| Googaharriag | 1,302 | 15 |
| Granag | 29,643 | 595 |
| Lamong limes and aitrong | 47,395 | 421 |
| Nuta almonda | 7,018 | 570 |
| Oal an area a | | 602 |
| | 38,165 | |
| Oranges " | 254,519 | 2,121 |
| Pears ,, | 23,845 | 369 |
| Plums ,, | 21,150 | 393 |
| Strawberries " | 2,611 | 86 |
| Unenumerated ,, | 24,736 | 290 |
| Preserved without sugar | 49,761 | 936 |
| Juice Gallons | 1,019,860 | 83 |
| TOTAL FRUIT | | 12,727 |
| TEA, COFFEE, AND COCOA: | | |
| Tea Tons | 133,757 | 10,692 |
| Coros (Raw ,, | 37,952 | 2,542 |
| Coffee Roasted or ground " | 30 | 3 |
| / D- | 4,886 | 41 |
| Chicory Roasted or ground | 47 | ī |
| | | <u> </u> |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. | |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|--|
| | | £ (thou- sands). | |
| II. FOOD AND FODDER: TEA, ETC.— | | | |
| Cocoa, raw Tons | 23,503 | 1,669 | |
| Cocoa or chocolate, ground or | 1 | ' | |
| manufactured | 3,573 | 721 | |
| Cocoa or chocolate, in the | | | |
| manufacture of which spirit | | ŀ | |
| has been used ,, | 47 | 9 | |
| Cocoa butter ,, | 562 | 80 | |
| | , | <u>-</u> | |
| TOTAL TEA, ETC | | 15,758 | |
| Alcoholic Liquors: | | | |
| Beer and ale Gallons | 1,915,920 | 154 | |
| Cider and perry ,, | 436,592 | 16 | |
| Spirits— | | | |
| Brandy Proof gallons | 2,596,263 | 1,206 | |
| Rum ,, ,, | 6,196,547 | 483 | |
| Imitation mum | 42,634 | 3 | |
| Conorra | 413,042 | 64 | |
| Unenumerated, not | 110,011 | | |
| sweetened or | | | |
| l mirrod | 1,429,910 | 80 | |
| Sweetened or mixed | 101,936 | 203 | |
| Liqueura cordiala eta | 15,210 | 23 | |
| Porfumed | 53,590 | 129 | |
| 1 oriamou ,, | 00,000 | 120 | |
| Total Spirits | | 2,191 | |
| 117: | | | |
| Wine— | 14 507 050 | 9949 | |
| Imported in casks ,, | 14,587,859 | 2,842 | |
| Imported in bottle: | EE7 000 | 265 | |
| Still ,, | 557,986 | 200 | |
| Sparkling: | 1 909 707 | 1,925 | |
| Champagne ,, | 1,383,767 | | |
| Saumur ,, | 153,152 | 77 | |
| Burgundy " | 14,738 | 11 | |
| Hock ,, | 51,531 | 36 | |
| Moselle " | 50,515 | 34 | |
| Other sorts ,, | 4,281 | 3 | |
| Total Wines | [| 5,193 | |
| Total Alcoholic Liquors | - | 7,554 | |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value, |
|---|-----------|----------|
| | | £ (thou- |
| II. FOOD AND FODDER—continued. | | sands). |
| MINERAL WATERS Dozen bottles | 1,250,682 | 262 |
| Sugar: | | |
| Refined: | | |
| In lumps and loaves Tons | | 1,986 |
| Other sorts ,, | 818,465 | 10,354 |
| Unrefined: | E11.050 | - 101 |
| Beetroot ,, Cane and other sorts , | 511,978 | 5,121 |
| 36.1 | 149,769 | 1,797 |
| Molasses ,, | 67,397 | 348 |
| Glucose ,, | 92,125 | 746 |
| Fruits and vegetables pre- served in sugar | 6,000 | 229 |
| served in sugar ,, Confectionery: | 6,000 | 229 |
| Not containing dutiable | İ | |
| ortiolog | 2,476 | 93 |
| Containing enimit | 105 | 21 |
| Not containing more than | 105 | 21 |
| 50 now cont of chocoleta | 33 | 6 |
| 50 per cent. or enocolate ,, | 33 | |
| Total Sugar | _ | 20,701 |
| Tobacco: | | |
| Unmanufactured ,, | 43,905 | 2,935 |
| Manufactured : Cigars ,, | 1,214 | 1,561 |
| " Cavendish or | -, | -, |
| Negrohead " | 1,367 | 131 |
| " Other sorts " | 254 | 173 |
| <i>"</i> | | |
| TOTAL TOBACCO | _ | 4,800 |
| CONDIMENTS: | } | |
| Pickles or vegetables pre- | | |
| served in salt or vinegar Gallons | 2,998,884 | 177 |
| Sauces or condiments un- | ' ' | |
| enumerated Tons | 2,603 | 70 |
| Spices: | 1 | |
| Cinnamon ,, | 736 | 41 |
| Ginger ,, | 2,787 | 130 |
| Pepper " | 9,944 | 612 |

| Imports. | | | | | Quantity. | Value. |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|
| FOOD AND FOD | | | ENTS- | _ | | £ (thou- sands). |
| Spices- | | nuea. | | Tons | 4 000 | 010 |
| Unenume | | ••• | | allons | 4,239 | 218 |
| Vinegar | ••• | ••• | G | anons | 193,354 | 13 |
| TOTAL | Condi | MENTS | ••• | | · — | 1,261 |
| MEDICINES: | | | | | | |
| Liquorice | | | | Tons | 1,553 | 76 |
| Bark, Peru | | | | ,, | 2,055 | 92 |
| Opium | ••• | | | ", | 372 | 426 |
| Unenumera | ted | ••• | | | | 1,210 |
| | | | | | • | |
| TOTAL | MEDIC | CINES | ••• | | | 1,804 |
| SUNDRIES: | | | | | | |
| Hay | | ••• | | ,, l | 109,698 | 397 |
| Hops | | | | ,, | 9,925 | 795 |
| Ice | | | ••• | ,, | 449,701 | 275 |
| Isinglass | | | | ", | 461 | 129 |
| Yeast | ••• | *** | ••• | " | 6,937 | 341 |
| TOTAL | Sundi | RIES | ••• | | _ | 1,937 |
| TOTAL | TΓΩ | OD A | NT) | | • | |
| FOD | | OD A | ND | | | 213,036 |
| · FOD. | DET | ••• | . • • • | | _ | 210,000 |
| III. RAW MAT | TERIA | LS: | | | • | |
| COAL, Culm, o METAL ORES: | | and sha | ıle | Tons | 9,949 | 12 |
| Copper | | ••• | ••• | ,, | 100,753 | 1,172 |
| Gold | ••• | ••• | ••• | " | | 287 |
| Iron | ••• | | | | 6,297,963 | 5,639 |
| Lead | ••• | | ••• | 25 | 21,219 | 219 |
| Manganese | ••• | ••• | | " | 265,757 | 684 |
| TITUTIE WILLOW | | | ••• | " | 741,431 | 1,237 |
| | LOUIL | ochher | ••• | 73 | | 297 |
| Pyrites, iro | | | | | | |
| Pyrites, iro Quicksilver | ••• | ••• | ••• | " | 1,096 | |
| Pyrites, iro Quicksilver Silver | ••• | ••• | ••• |)))) | · <u>-</u> | 1,031 |
| Pyrites, iroz Quicksilver | | ••• | ••• | | 7,329 42,068 | |

| Imports. | | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|------|--------------------|----------------|
| | | | £ (thou- |
| III. RAW MATERIALS: METAL | | | sands). |
| ORES—continued. | | | |
| Ores unenumerated | Tons | 62,350 | 333 |
| Old metal to be remanufactured | " | 46,417 | 681 |
| TOTAL METAL ORES | | | 12,192 |
| OTHER MINERALS :— | | | |
| Asbestos | 22 | 4,595 | 90 |
| Asphalt | " | 52,208 | 146 |
| Borax | " | 15,420 | 155 |
| Brimstone | " | 22,533 | 109 |
| Plumbago | " | 14,722 | 347 |
| Precious stones, uncut | " | 10.001 | 28 |
| Saltpetre | 37 | 12,601 | 215 |
| Sand | 99 | 205,783 | 70 |
| Talc, mica, French chalk, steatite, mineral white, | | - | |
| silica and soapstone | | 7,824 | 216 |
| since and soupstone | " | .,022 | |
| TOTAL OTHER MINERALS | | | 1,376 |
| MATERIALS FOR TEXTILE MANU- | | , | |
| FACTURES : | | | |
| Cotton | " | 785,807 | 40,983 |
| Flax | " | 71,586 | 2,511 |
| Hemp Jute | " | 111,711 280,919 | 3,444 4,134 |
| CUII. | " | 631 | 916 |
| Wool:—Alpaca, vicuna or | 35 | 051 | 310 |
| llama | | 2,587 | 276 |
| Goat's hair or wool: | " | -, 00. | |
| Mohair | ,, | 8,056 | 1,227 |
| Other sorts | " | 1,720 | 62 |
| Sheep or lamb's wool | 39 | 246,944 | 21,836 |
| Other kinds and flocks | | 1,246 | 157 |
| Total Wool | | 260,553 | 23,558 |
| Woollen rags | ,, | 30,695 | 578 |
| | - | • | |
| Total Materials for | | | ا ما |
| TEXTILE MANUFACTURES | • | | 76,124 |
| | | | <u> </u> |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | | £ (thou- |
| III. RAW MATERIALS—continued. | | sands). |
| HIDES, SKINS, HAIR, ETC.: | | |
| Bristles Tons | 1,667 | 525 |
| Hair—Cow, ox, bull or elk ,, | 3,104 | 76 |
| " Horse " | 1,495 | 206 |
| " Unenumerated — | | 318 |
| Hides, Raw dry ,, | 37,387 | 1,950 |
| ,, ,, wet ,, | 31,810 | 1,468 |
| Skins, Goat, undressed No. | 14,875,790 | 1,413 |
| " Sheep " " | 15,057,995 | 1,600 |
| " Unenumerated … " | 315,630 | 34 |
| Furs, Rabbit skins ,, | 33,415,248 | 215 |
| " Seal skins … " | 556,604 | 369 |
| " Unenumerated … " | 12,739,986 | 1,451 |
| Total Hides, Skins, etc. | _ | 9,625 |
| GUM AND CAOUTCHOUC: | | |
| Caoutchoue Tons | 25,664 | 6,986 |
| Gum, Arabic ,, | 4,150 | 177 |
| "Kowrie " | 5,742 | 351 |
| " Lac-dye, seedlac, shellac | 1 | |
| and sticklac " | 5,654 | 364 |
| ", Unenumerated … ", | 7,200 | 509 |
| Gutta-percha ,, | 6,303 | 1,686 |
| Rosin ,, | 90,079 | 461 |
| TOTAL GUM AND CAOUT- | | |
| CHOUC | _ | 10,534 |
| OIL-making Materials :— | | |
| , | | |
| Nuts and kernels " | 100 150 | 813 |
| Seeds—Cotton " | 406,478 | 2,624 |
| I Dono | 106,625,984 | 4,162 |
| ,, Rape ,, Unenumerated | 8,591,552 | 247 |
| ,, Unenumerated ,, | 12,200,000 | 387 |
| TOTAL OIL-MAKING MATE- | | |
| RIALS | | 8,233 |
| | 1 | |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|--------------|---------------------|
| III. RAW MATERIALS—continued. | | £ (thou- sands). |
| Paper-making Materials:— | | |
| Linen and cotton rags To Esparto and other vegetable | ns 16,612 | 162 |
| f hnor | 200,280 | 800 |
| Pulp of wood ,, | 407 740 | 2,618 |
| Other materials ,, | 00 119 | 113 |
| TOTAL PAPER - MAKING | | |
| MATERIALS ,, | _ | 3,693 |
| Shells of all Kinds — | | 541 |
| Wood and Timber: | | |
| Hewn fir Loa | ds 2,787,945 | 4,300 |
| ,, oak ,, | 179 000 | 1,019 |
| " teak " | 62,000 | 786 |
| " unenumerated " | 0.000 | 358 |
| Sawn fir ,, | 0.401.000 | 17,856 |
| " unenumerated " | 691 074 | 830 |
| Dye-woods: | , | |
| Logwood · To | ns 19,807 | 115 |
| Unenumerated ,, | 191100 | 61 |
| Furniture wood: | | |
| Mahogany ,, | 89,593 | 828 |
| Unenumerated ,, | 100,194 | 1,177 |
| Cork ,, | 00,400 | 221 |
| TOTAL WOOD AND TIMBER — | _ | 27,551 |
| Manures: | | |
| Panag | 68,137 | 302 |
| Cuono | 22,626 | 302 177 |
| Nitrata of gods | 141 165 | 1,155 |
| Phosphate of lime and rock | 111,100 | 1,100 |
| nhoenhata | 355,502 | 589 |
| TT- ammin anatod | 00,000 | 207 |
| | , | |
| Total Manures | · — | 2,430 |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|-----------|----------|
| TIT Daw Marrows and All All | | £ (thou- |
| III. RAW MATERIALS—continued. | | |
| SUNDRIES: | | |
| Bones for manufacturing pur- | | |
| poses Tons | 11,858 | 52 |
| Galls ,, | 1,188 | 69 |
| Horns, tips, hoofs, etc ,, | 6,241 | 213 |
| Ivory— | | |
| Teeth, Elephants', sea-cow or walrus | 495 | 399 |
| Vanatable | 699 | 8 |
| Man 1:44am | 76,923 | 91 |
| Piassava fibre and other fibres | • 0,020 | |
| for hough molving | 8,209 | 197 |
| Plants, shrubs, trees and | 0,200 | |
| flower-roots — | _ | 446 |
| Seeds for agriculture — | | 872 |
| Sponge — | 668 | 246 |
| Straw ,, | 55,835 | 128 - |
| Whalebone " | 146 | 59 |
| Willow and rods for basket- | | 1 |
| making — | _ | 53 |
| Unenumerated — | • | 217 |
| TOTAL SUNDRIES — | _ | 3,050 |
| TOTAL RAW MATERIALS | ***** | 155,361 |
| | | |
| IV. PARTLY MANUFACTURED ARTICLES:— | | |
| 1. Yarns: | | |
| Cotton (including waste) Tons | 10,849 | 422 |
| Jute ,, | 2,829 | 89 |
| Linen ,, | 11,375 | 915 |
| Silk, thrown and spun ,, | • - | 603 |
| ,, knubs or husks, and | : | |
| waste ,, | 3,036 | 546 |
| Woollen " | 297 | 2,169 |
| TOTAL YARNS — | | 4,744 |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|------------------|---------------------|
| IV. PARTLY MANUFACTURED | | £ (thou- sands). |
| ARTICLES—continued. | | |
| 2. METALS: | | |
| Copper, regulus and precipi- | 07 700 | |
| tate Tons Copper, unwrought, in bars, blocks, cakes, slabs, and | 87,739 | 3,517 |
| ingots ,, | 70,885 | 5,262 |
| Copper, part wrought ,, | 201 | 15 |
| Iron, pig and puddled ,, | 181,061 | 805 |
| "bar, angle, bolt and rod " | 80,129 | 656 |
| " steel, unwrought " | 179,341 | 1,218 |
| Lead, pig and sheet " | 21,219 | 3,322 |
| Platinum Ozs. troy | 160,860 | 228 |
| Tin, blocks, ingots, bars and slabs Tons | 99 110 | 4 950 |
| Zina amida in calian | 33,118 69,536 | 4,359 1,442 |
| Unanymonated unamousely | 2,470 | 179 |
| onenumerated, unwrought ,, | 2,110 | 113 |
| TOTAL METALS — | _ | 21,003 |
| 3. CHEMICALS: | | |
| Alkali " | 16,103 | 169 |
| 4. OTHER ARTICLES: | | |
| Feathers and down in or for | | |
| beds ,, Glue (stock and pieces for | 2,042 | 114 |
| making glue) ,, | 7,540 | 123 |
| Leather, undressed ,, | 48,966 | 4,986 |
| " dressed, varnished, | • | |
| japanned or enamelled ,, | 21,480 | 3,807 |
| Plaiting of straw for manufac- | 4.00 | |
| ture of hats and bonnets ,, Tallow and stearine | 4,287 | 643 |
| ranow and stearme ,, | 108,900 | 2,835 |
| TOTAL OTHER ARTICLES | | 12,508 |
| TOTAL PARTLY MANU- | | |
| FACTURED ARTICLES — | | 38,424 |
| | | 00,727 |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES:— 1. Textile Fabrics: Thousand yards. | | £ (thousands). |
| Cotton— Piece-goods, muslins ,, Piece-goods, other ,, Hosiery of all sorts — Unenumerated | 565 45,924 — | 10 923 620 3,220 |
| Total Cotton — | | 4,778 |
| Jute— Piece-goods, including sacks and bags — | | 2,151 |
| Lace and articles thereof: of silk of other materials | | 486 1,165 |
| Linen, including linen manu- factures mixed with cotton — Silk— | | 590 |
| Broadstuffs, silk and satin — Broadstuffs, velvet — Ribbons, silk or satin — ,, other kind — Unenumerated — | | 6,784 547 2,304 4 4,642 |
| Total Silk — | | 14,280 |
| Woollen— Goat's-hair or wool — Wool other than goat's— | | 117 |
| Cloths — Stuffs ,, Carpets and rugs — Unenumerated — | 4,087 62,717 — | 622 4,313 573 3,683 |
| Total Woollen — | | 9,308 |
| TOTAL TEXTILES — | · | 32,753 |

| Imports, | Quantity. | Value. |
|--|--------------|---------------------|
| | | £ (thou- sands). |
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES — con- tinued. | | |
| 2. METAL MANUFACTURES: | | |
| Brass, bronze, and metal | | |
| bronzed or lacquered Tons. | 2,297 | 217 |
| Copper, unenumerated | | |
| manufactures | | 1,050 |
| Gold, leaves of No. | 54,346,025 | 108 |
| Hardware and cutlery Tons. Iron and steel— | 14,586 | 901 |
| Girders, beams, joists, | | |
| and millam | 93,176 | 706 |
| Rails, steel for railways | 00,110 | |
| or tramways ,, | 38,028 | 313 |
| Tyres and axles " | 2,113 | 44 |
| Unenumerated " | 225,737 | 3,573 |
| m . 1 r . 2 cr. 1 | | |
| Total Iron and Steel — | _ | 4,636 |
| Zine ,, | 21,751 | 560 |
| Unenumerated ,, | 5,856 | 685 |
| Silver and gold plate Ozs. troy | 112,831 | 35 |
| Tools and implements | | 418 |
| Total Metal Manu- | | |
| factures — | _ | 8,610 |
| 3. Machinery: | | ļ |
| Made of iron and steel — | | 3,196 |
| Other than iron and steel — | | 308 |
| Sewing-machines — | _ | 280 |
| Total Machinery — | | 3,784 |
| | _ | 3,704 |
| 4. APPAREL: | | |
| Beads and bead trimming — | _ | 339 |
| Buttons and stude not of | 9 01 0 970 | 000 |
| metal Gross. Embroidery and needlework — | 3,216,379 | 290 1,172 |
| Feathers, ornamental Tons. | 521 | 1,172 |
| Hats and bonnets Dozens. | 308,287 | 208 |
| Jewellery — | | 138 |
| • | | |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value, |
|---|--------------|---------------------|
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: APPAREL—continued. | | £ (thou- sands). |
| Boots and shoes Dozen pairs | 233,668 | 694 |
| Clores | 1,590,796 | 1,744 |
| Gioves ,, ,, | 1,000,100 | 1,722 |
| Total Apparel — | <u> </u> | 6,010 |
| 5. CHEMICALS: | | |
| Carbide of calcium Tons | 944 · | 16 |
| Dve-stuffs — | | 3,167 |
| Methylic alcohol Gallons | 270,844 | 43 |
| Unenumerated — | 210,044 | 1,483 |
| onenumeraved — | | 1,400 |
| Total Chemicals — | _ | 4,709 |
| 6. MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURES: | | • |
| Ammunition | <u></u> . | 294 |
| Arms | | 152 |
| Art, works of, including pic- | | 102 |
| tures and prints — | | 797 |
| Books, maps, and charts Tons | 2,045 | 234 |
| Candles | 2,045 578 | 234 |
| | 2,653 | 712 |
| Caoutchouc, manufactures of ,, | 2,000 | 114 |
| Carriages, wagonettes, carts, | 4 514 | 077 |
| etc No. | 4,514 | 277 |
| Cement Tons | 104,771 | 212 |
| Clocks and parts thereof | | 540 |
| Coal products (pitch and tar) Tons Cordage, cables, twine, and | 24,770 | 146 |
| cable yarn — | <u> </u> | 1,141 |
| Cork Tons | 6,049 | 820 |
| Cycles | | 195 |
| Earthen and China ware Tons | 18,034 | 929 |
| Electrical goods and apparatus— | | 1,266 |
| Fancy goods | _ | 1,237 |
| Flowers, artificial — | | 533 |
| Glass | | 3,199 |
| Glue Tons | 10,658 | 464 |
| Leather manufactures (un- | , | |
| specified) | | 591 |
| Matches Gross boxes | 7,760,209 | 381 |
| Landa tit tit and boats | .,, | |

| Imports. | Quantity. | Value. |
|--|----------------|---------------------|
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: MIS- | | £ (thou- sands). |
| CELLANEOUS—continued. Musical instruments — | | 1,222 |
| Paraffin Tons. | 49,229 | 1,337 |
| | 254,978,043 | 5,559 |
| Seed, palm, and other oil | | 5,174 |
| Oil and seed cake Tons. | 394,890 | 2,547 |
| Painters' colours and pig- | 1 2,000 |] -, |
| ments — | _ | 1,350 |
| Paper Tons | 316,622 | 4,412 |
| Scientific instruments — | <u>'</u> | 649 |
| Skins and furs (including | | |
| rugs) | _ | 1,003 |
| Soap and soap powder Tons | 9,562 | 245 |
| Stationery — | _ | 253 |
| Stones, slabs, and marble Tons | 946,040 | 1,133 |
| Toys and games — | _ | 1,188 |
| Watches, and parts thereof — | - | 1,364 |
| Wood (including staves, | | |
| house frames, etc.) — | - | 3,027 |
| Unenumerated | - - | 3,639 |
| Min | | |
| Total Miscellaneous | | 400 |
| Manufactures — | _ | 48,245 |
| TOTAL MANUFACTURED. | | |
| ARTICLES — | | 104,111 |
| A.01101125 — | _ | 104,111 |
| VI. PARCEL POST — | _ | 1,120 |
| | | |
| TOTAL IMPORTS — | | 523,075 |
| | | |

DETAILS OF EXPORTS:—HOME PRODUCE.

| Exports :—Home | Produce | • | | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|-----------------|--------|--------|--------------|---------------------|
| T ANTYMENT OF TYTTATO | | | | | £ (thou- sands). |
| I. ANIMALS LIVING | : | | | | 1 |
| NOT FOR FOOD: | | | | | |
| Horses | ••• | ••• | No. | 30,038 | 682 |
| Unenumerated | ••• | ••• | " | 75,642 | 45 |
| For Food: | | , | | 0 740 | 110 |
| Bulls, oxen, cows, | | ives | | 2,742 | 119 |
| Sheep and lambs Swine | ••• | ••• | ,, | 4,934 435 | 53 |
| Swine | ••• | ••• | " | 435 | 3 |
| TOTAL ANIMAL | S LIVI | NG | _ | - | 902 |
| II. FOOD AND FOR | DER rugs) :- | (incl | uding | | |
| Corn: | 0, | | - 5 | • | |
| Wheat | | | Tons | 1,951 | 17 |
| Wheatmeal | | | ,, | 36,012 | 305 |
| Bran and pollard | ••• | | " | 40,559 | 178 |
| Malt | | G | allons | 8,257,280 | 242 |
| Other kinds | ••• | | Tons | 11,667 | 117 |
| Biscuits and bread | ••• | . •,•• | ,, | 13,917 | 684 |
| TOTAL CORN | ••• | ••• | | | 1,543 |
| MEAT: | | | | 1= | |
| Beef, mutton, pork Fish (fresh and cur | , and h | ams | » . | 6,398 | 411 |
| Herrings | | В | arrels | 1,540,875 | 2,338 |
| Salmon | | | Tons | 274 | 50 |
| Pilchards | | | heads | 19,304 | 57 |
| Unenumerated | ••• | | | - | 556 |
| Provisions, unenum | | ••• | - | | 974 |
| TOTAL MEAT | ••• | ••• | | _ | 4,386 |
| DAIRY PRODUCE: | | | | | |
| Butter | | | Tons | 525 | 56 |
| Margarine | | ••• | | 152 | 7 |
| Oleo-margarine | ••• | | " | 474 | 17 |
| | | • | " | -1 | 1 |

| Exports :—Home Produce. | Quantity. | Value. |
|--|------------|----------------|
| II. FOOD AND FODDER: DAIRY PRODUCE—continued. | | £ (thousands). |
| Cheese Tons | 467 | 37 |
| Eggs — Milk, condensed ,, | 10,472 | 391 |
| " | 10,112 | |
| Total Dairy Produce — | _ | 515 |
| VEGETABLES: Potatoes ,, | 8,980 | 43 |
| SUGAR: Refined and Candy sugar ,, Molasses, treacle, syrup, and | 30,318 | 382 |
| glucose | 11,949 | 119 |
| Confectionery, jams, and preserved fruits — | _ | 607 |
| Total Sugar — | – , | 1,108 |
| COFFEE AND COCOA: Chicory, roasted or ground Tons Chicory and coffee, roasted or | 434 | 8 |
| ground ,, | 51 | 4 |
| Coffee, roasted or ground ,, Cocoa or chocolate, ground | 182 | 17 |
| and prepared ,, | 1,781 | 207 |
| TOTAL COFFEE AND COCOA — | | 236 |
| ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS: Beer and ale Thousand gallons Spirits, British and Irish | 18,390 | 1,760 |
| Thousand gallons (proof) | 5,721 | 2,363 |
| Wine, British made Thousand gallons | 16 | 8 |
| Total Alcoholic Liquors — | _ | 4,132 |
| AERATED WATERS: Dozen bottles | 1,105,364 | 173 |

| Exports :Home Produce. | | Quantity. | Value. | | |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| | | | | | £ (thou- |
| TOBACCO AND SNU | FF: | | | Į. | l . |
| Cigars | ••• | ••• | Tons | 4 | 4 |
| Snuff | ••• | ••• | 99 | 229 | 4 |
| Cavendish or neg | ro-head | ••• | 22 | 2,107 | 506 |
| Other kinds | ••• | ••• | 20 | 126 | 65 |
| TOTAL TOBACCO | AND S | TUFF | | - | 579 |
| DRUGS: | | | | | ļ |
| Medicines, comp | rising d | rugs | | [| 1 |
| and medicinal | preparat | tions | _ | _ | 1,263 |
| CONDIMENTS: | | | | | |
| Pickles, vinegars | . SAUCES. | etc. | | _ | 823 |
| Salt | ••• | ••• | ** | 547,395 | 457 |
| Tomar Coard | | | | | |
| TOTAL COND | IMENIS | •• | | _ | 1,279 |
| SUNDRIES: | | | | · | 1 |
| Норв | ••• | ••• | _ | 750 | 63 |
| TOTAL FOOD AN | D FODI | DER | _ | _ | 15,319 |
| IIL RAW MATERL | AIS - | | | | ł |
| COAL ETC. : | | | | | Į. |
| Coal and culm | | | | 44,089,197 | 36,410 |
| Coke and cinders | ••• | | 20 | 985,365 | 1,216 |
| Fuel, manufactur | | ••• | ** | 1,023,666 | 994 |
| z don mandiment | · · · · | ••• | 20 | 1,020,000 | |
| TOTAL COAL, | ETC. | ••• | - | _ | 38,620 |
| METAL ORES AND | OLD ME | CAL: | | | |
| Iron ore | | | | 3,414 | 8 |
| " old and scra | | ••• | 29 | 93,937 | 369 |
| Lead ore | ••• | ••• | 22 | 1,483 | 14 |
| Zinc | ••• | ••• | 27 | 13,689 | 43 |
| 2 | ••• | ••• | 27 | x0,000 | |
| Total Ores, | ETC. | ••• | - | _ | 433 |
| OTHER MINERALS: | | | | | |
| Clay | ••• | ••• | ,, | 437,594 | 483 |
| Slate, by tale | ••• | ••• | No. | 23,740,600 | 148 |
| TOTAL OTHER | Moreo | | - 1 | | 631 |

| Exports : Home Produce. | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| RAW MATERIALS FOR TEXTILE MANUFACTURES: | | £ (thou- sands). |
| Flax and hemp Tons | 1,640 | 120 |
| Wool— | ** *** | |
| Sheep and lamb " | 11,174 | 780 |
| Flocks and ragwool ,, Noils | 5,865 | 328 |
| | 3 ,526 711 | 464 54 |
| Waste " | 711 | 94 |
| Total Raw Textile Materials — | _ | 1,746 |
| Hides, Skins, etc.: | | |
| Hides, raw ,, | 8,058 | 309 |
| Sheep and lamb skins, un- | 4.00 500 | 904 |
| dressed, without the wool No. | 6,480,500 | 384 |
| Unenumerated skins and furs — | | 349 |
| Total Hides and Skins — | _ | 1,042 |
| PAPER-MAKING MATERIALS: Rags and other materials Tons | 62,258 | 375 |
| Wood AND TIMBER: Rough hewn, sawn, or split. Loads | 1,276 | 9 |
| SUNDRIES: | | |
| Seeds, unenumerated Tons | 13,049 | 346 |
| Unenumerated articles — | - | 511 |
| Total Sundries — | | 857 |
| TOTAL RAW MATERIALS — | | 43,713 |
| IV. PARTLY-MANUFACTURED ARTICLES:— | | - |
| 1. YARNS: Cotton Tons | 70,200 | 7,741 |
| Total | 17,300 | 486 |
| T : | 7,300 | 934 |
| Cill | 7,300 500 | 426 |
| Weeller and manted | 44,900 | 7,733 |
| Woollen and worsted , | 11,300 | 1,103 |
| Total Yarns — | _ | 17,319 |

| - | | 1 |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| | | £ (thou- |
| IV. Partly Manufactured | | sands). |
| ARTICLES—continual. | | i |
| 2. Metals: | | |
| _, | 10.000 | 1 200 |
| Copper, unwrought Tons | 18,036 | 1,398 |
| Iron, pig and puddled " | 1,427,525 | 5,994 |
| " bar, angle, bolt, and rod " | 157,164 | 1,543 |
| " plates for tinning " | 5,070 | 59 |
| Steel, ingots, bar, sheet, | | 4 9 9 7 |
| and plates for tinning " | 369,666 | 4,337 |
| Tin, unwrought " | 5,619 | 763 |
| Lead, pig ,, | 17,479 | 307 |
| Zinc, crude, in cakes " | 7,021 | 130 |
| Total Metals — | | 14,531 |
| 3. Chemicals: | | |
| Alkali ,, | 182,785 | 1,119 |
| 4. OTHER ARTICLES: | | |
| Grease, tallow, and animal fat " | 30,389 | 759 |
| Leather, unwrought ,, | 6,821 | 1,439 |
| Skins, foreign, dressed in | · · | |
| the United Kingdom No. | 3,321,200 | 625 |
| Straw-plaiting Tons | 244 | 54 |
| Total Other Articles - | | 2,877 |
| TOTAL PARTLY MANU- | I | |
| FACTURED ARTICLES — | · - | 35,846 |
| W MANUELONUDED ADDICUES | | ' |
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES:- | | I |
| 1. Textile Fabrics: | A 197 | 40 |
| Cloth cuttings " | 2,137 | j 4 ∪ |
| Cotton— Thousand | | ļ |
| Piece-goods: yards | i | ! |
| Wholly of cotton, un- | 1.000.070 | 10 100 |
| bleached, gray ,, | 1,926,870 | 16,189 |
| Bleached, white " | 1,306,257 | 13,233 |
| Printed " | 957,915 | 10,555 |
| Dyed " | 840,603 | 12,406 |
| Mixed materials, cotton predominating , | 0.0 | i _ |
| predominating , | 83 | 1 2 |

| Exports :Home Produce. | Quantity. | Value. |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: TEX- TILE FABRICS: | ì | £ (thousands). |
| Cotton—continued. Lace and patent net — Hosiery— | _ | 2,671 |
| Stockings and socks Dozen pair Other kinds | 681,700 | 229 165 |
| Thread for sewing and stitching Ton Other manufactures. | s 15,400 | 3,932 |
| unenumerated — | <u> </u> | 2,627 |
| Total Cotton — | _ | 62,009 |
| Jute— Thousan Piece-goods yard Other manufactures — | | 1,875 73 |
| Total Jute — | _ | 1,948 |
| Linen— Piece-goods: Plain, unbleached, or bleached , Checked, printed or dyed, and damask and diaper , Sailcloth , | 141,563 7,806 5,338 | 3,420 181 250 |
| Thread for sewing Ton | | 237 |
| Other manufactures — | _ | 1,136 |
| Total Linen Silk- Wholly of silk: | | 5,224 |
| Broadstuffs of silk Thousan or satin yard Handkerchiefs, scarfs, | | 539 |
| and shawls — Ribbons of all sorts — Lace — | _ | 256 56 144 |
| Unenumerated — | ! - | 183 |

| Exports :—Home Produce. | Quantity. | Value. |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| | | £ (thou- |
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: TEX- | | sands). |
| TILE FABRICS—continued. | | |
| Silk and other materials: | | |
| Broadstuffs ,, | 5,475 | 425 |
| Other kinds — | · — | 35 |
| Total Silk — | - - | 1,638 |
| Woollen and worsted— Woollen: | | |
| Heavy tissues above 11 | | , |
| ozs. per square yard : | | |
| Broad all wool | 11,041 | 2,497 |
| , mixed | 15 550 | 1,458 |
| Narrow, all wool | ECE. | 88 |
| " mixed " | 190 | 33 |
| Light tissues under 11 | , | |
| ozs. per square yard : | | |
| Broad, all wool ,, | 5,867 | 808 |
| " mixed " | 9,702 | 612 |
| Narrow, all wool ,, | 2,932 | 201 |
| " mixed " | 4,406 | 210 |
| Worsted— | | |
| Coatings and trouserings: | | |
| Broad, all wool ,, | 9,961 | 2,026 |
| | | 621 |
| Narrow, all wool ,, | | 85 |
| ,, mixed ,, | 1,085 | 99 |
| Stuffs, dress goods, lin- |] | |
| ings, lastings : All wool | 10,000 | |
| Mixed ,, | | 553 |
| Damask and tapestry and | 74,115 | 3,083 |
| othor furniture stuffs | 297 | 31 |
| Diughas wool and mohain | 104 | 12 |
| Flannels ,, | 17 600 | 409 |
| Carpets ,, | 8,740 | 920 |
| Blankets Pair | | 310 |
| Shawls No | | 84 |
| Rugs, coverlets, or wrap- | | ! |
| pers | 1,711,800 | 408 |
| • | | |

| Exports :—Home Produce. | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|------------------|---------------------|
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: TEX- | | £ (thou- sands). |
| TILE FABRICS: | | } |
| Woollen and worsted—continued. Hosiery Manufactures unenumer- | - | 899 |
| ated — | | 235 |
| Total Woollen and Worsted — | _ | 15,682 |
| Total Textile Fabrics — | _ | 86,541 |
| 2. METAL MANUFACTURES: | | |
| Brass (excluding ordnance) Tons | 6,039 | 631 |
| Copper— Mixed or yellow metal " | 8,770 | 585 |
| Unenumerated " | 10,596 | 942 |
| Hardware ,, | 14,353 | 1,501 |
| Cutlery Implements and tools— | - | 639 |
| Agricultural — | _ | 384 |
| Other — | | 1,107 |
| Iron and steel— | 1 | -, |
| Railroad, namely: | l | |
| Rails ,, | 373,956 | 2,367 |
| Chairs and sleepers " | 42,669 | 271 |
| Unenumerated ,, | 47,106 | 554 |
| Wire of iron or steel " | 38,441 | 904 |
| Sheets and boiler plates " | 38,077 | 417 |
| Sheets, galvanized ,, | 247,177 | 3,788 |
| Armour plates ,, | 463 | 43 |
| Hoops and hoop-iron ,, | 46,240 | 478 |
| Tin plates and sheets " | 272,877 | 3,977 |
| Anchors, grapnels, chains, | 00 517 | 400 |
| and cables ,, | 22,511 | 483 |
| Tubes and pipes, wrought ,, | 58,286 20,962 | 1,332 450 |
| Nails, screws, rivets ,, Bedsteads ,, | 14,244 | 351 |
| Cast-iron, and manufac- | 14,244 | 991 |
| tures thereof, unenu- | • | 1 |
| | 122,210 | 1,195 |
| merated ,, | 122,210 | 1,100 |

| Exports: Home Produce. | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: METAL MANUFACTURES: | | £ (thousands). |
| Iron and Steel—continued. Wrought iron and steel, | | |
| and manufactures un- enumerated ,, Steel, or steel and iron | 100,424 | 2,058 |
| combined ,, | 41,694 | 1,022 |
| Total Iron and Steel — | | 19,690 |
| Lead, rolled, sheet, pipe tubing, and other ,, Metals and manufactures | 18,510 | 382 |
| unenumerated — Plate, gold and silver Ozs. troy Plated and gilt wares — Telegraphic wires and | 150,403 | 839 54 405 |
| apparatus — Zinc Tons | 1,140 | 2,802 37 |
| Total Metal Manufactures — | | 29,998 |
| 3. MACHINERY: Steam engines— Locomotive ,, Agricultural ,, Others ,, Other machinery— | | 1,497 755 1,843 |
| Agricultural ,, Sewing-machines ,, Mining ,, Textile ,, Sundry ,, | | 873 1,452 562 6,214 6,424 |
| Total Machinery — | | 19,620 |
| 4. APPAREL, ETC.: Apparel and slops — Haberdashery and millinery | | 5,287 |
| (including embroidery, etc.) | , - | 1,535 |

| Exports: Home Produce. | Quantity. | Value. |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | £ (thou- sands). |
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: | | |
| APPAREL, ETC.—continued. | 1 000 014 | 1 010 |
| Hats and hatters' wares Doz. hats | 1,088,014 | 1,312 |
| Boots and shoes ,, pairs | 630,244 | 1,479 |
| TOTAL APPAREL — | | 9,613 |
| 5. CHEMICALS: | | |
| Bleaching materials Tons | 63,370 | 369 |
| Chemicals, unenumerated — | | 2,754 |
| Copper, sulphate of ,, | 42,900 | 1,013 |
| Dye-stuffs (products of coal- | | , |
| tar, etc.) | | 337 |
| Manures ,, | 400,013 | 2,408 |
| Saltpetre ,, | 1,234 | 26 |
| Spirits, methylated and other — | | 73 |
| Total Chemicals — | _ | 6,980 |
| 6. Miscellaneous Manufac- | | |
| TURES: | | } |
| Ammunition — | | 1,365 |
| Arms | | 695 |
| Bags and sacks Dozens | 2,334,400 | 538 |
| Books, printed Tons | 11,939 | 1,469 |
| Coal products (naphtha, | 11,000 | 1,400 |
| paraffin, petroleum, tar, | | |
| pitch, etc.) — | | 1,812 |
| Candles | 10,083 | 398 |
| Caoutchoue — | | 1,423 |
| Carriages, railway and other — | | 1,959 |
| Cycles, and parts thereof | | 531 |
| Comont | 359,944 | 673 |
| Condono nonos turino ete | 10,509 | 522 |
| Earthen and china ware — | | 2,038 |
| Electric lighting apparatus — | | 546 |
| Furniture | | 637 |
| Glass | | 1,034 |
| Leather — | | 479 |
| Matches Gross boxes | 788,100 | 99 |
| Mica and Tale ,, ,, | | 9 |
| Oil, seed and other Tons | 42,937 | 1,591 |
| • | • | |

| Exports: Home Produce. | Quantity. | Value. |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| V. MANUFACTURED ARTICLES: MISCEL- LANEOUS MANUFACTURES — con- tinued. | | £ (thousands). |
| Oil and flour cloth | | |
| Thousand sq. yds. | 27,846 | 1,313 |
| Painters' colours and ma- | | 2,054 |
| Paper Tons | 53,185 | 1,649 |
| Saddlery and harness ,, | _ | 477 |
| Soap ,, | 43,711 | 940 |
| Stationery, other than paper — | | 1,070 |
| Wood, staves, casks and | _ | 440 |
| other | | |
| Unenumerated — | _ | 5,359 |
| Total Miscellaneous Manufactures — | <u> </u> | 31,120 |
| 7. New Ships — | _ | 8,588 |
| TOTAL MANUFAC- TURED ARTICLES — | | 192,460 |
| VI. PARCEL POST — | | 2,952 |
| TOTAL EXPORTS OF HOME PRODUCE — | | 291,192 |
| RE-EXPORTS OF IM- PORTED PRODUCE — | <u> </u> | 63,182 |
| TOTAL EXPORTS — | _ | 354,374 |

CHAPTER IX.

SHIPPING.

ONE of the most important and one of the most prosperous of British industries is the shipping industry. At the time when wooden sailing ships were giving way to iron steamships, England was fortunately in a position to be able to take full advantage of the change, and thus gained an important start in the construction of a modern mercantile marine. British ship-builders and ship-owners have enjoyed the further advantage of being able to buy all the materials for their industries at the lowest prices, whereas in many other countries the prices of important elements in the construction and working of ships have been raised by taxes imposed for the benefit of other trades. Nor does it appear that in practice the adoption by foreign countries of the bounty system to encourage the development of their own shipping has met with any great success. Apparently the conditions imposed upon the recipients of bounties have generally counterbalanced the bounties themselves. At any rate, British shipping has continued to maintain its lead, and even, in many instances, to improve upon it. The following tables give particulars of the shipping engaged in the foreign commerce of British ports, and also of the shipping engaged in the direct trade between the United States and the United Kingdom. The latter table is specially striking as showing both the absolute and the relative gains of British shipping. A third table shows the growth in the number of ships registered as belonging to the British Isles.

SAILING AND STEAM SHIPS (EXCLUDING COASTERS).

Entered and cleared at Ports of the United Kingdom with Cargo and in Ballast.

| Nationality. | 1860. | 1870. | 1880, | 1890. | 1895. | 1900. |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). |
| British | 13,915 | 25,072 | 41,349 | 53,973 | 58,692 | 62,711* |
| FOREIGN: | | | | | | |
| United States - | 2,982 | 1,266 | 1,006 | 292 | 657 | 560 |
| Austrian - | 344 | 339 | 829 | 118 | 210 | 491 |
| Belgian | 132 | 319 | 534 | 873 | 1,089 | 1,602 |
| Danish | 760 | 753 | 1,385 | 1,854 | 1.952 | 3,495 |
| Dutch | 567 | 532 | 1,170 | 1,901 | 2,307 | 3,214 |
| French | 913 | 1,106 | 1.743 | 1,687 | 1,839 | 2,822 |
| German | 2,314 | 1,763 | 3,174 | 4,393 | 3,889 | 6,027 |
| Italian | 303 | 935 | 1,125 | 444 | 336 | 1,409 |
| Norwegian - | 1,457 | 2,774 | 4,052 | 5,001 | 5,265 | 7,662 |
| Russian | 283 | 619 | 608 | 551 | 645 | 1,179 |
| Spanish | 143 | 313 | 636 | 1,276 | 1.327 | 2,709 |
| Swedish | 450 | 685 | 1,509 | 1,576 | 1,994 | 3,597 |
| Others | 126 | 114 | 116 | 345 | 337 | 1,046 |
| TOTAL FORRIGN - | 10,774 | 11,568 | 17,387 | 20,311 | 21,847 | 35,813 |
| TOTAL | 24,689 | 36,640 | 58,736 | 74,284 | 80,539 | 98,524 |

^{*} In addition to this total, the tonnage of British vessels employed by the Government in 1900 for the conveyance of troops to South Africa was 1,572,000.

SHIPPING ENGAGED IN THE DIRECT TRADE BETWEEN UNITED KINGDOM AND UNITED STATES.

| | ļ | 1860. | 1870. | 1880. | 1890. | 1895. | 1900. |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | _ | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). | Tons (thou- sands). |
| British United States Others | - | 946 2,245 166 | 2,626 827 287 | 6,939 613 1,442 | 7,885 247 763 | 8,001 613 658 | 10,162 541 1,035 |
| TOTAL | - | · 3,357 | 3,740 | 8,994 | 8,895 | 9,272 | 11,738 |

SHIPS BELONGING TO THE BRITISH ISLES.

| | | | Sailing and Steam. | Steam only. |
|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|----------------|
| | - | | Tons. | Tons. |
| 1860 | | | 4,659,000 | 454,000 |
| 1870 | | | 5,691,000 | 1,113,000 |
| 1880 | | · | 6,575,000 | 2,723,000 |
| 1890 | | | 7,979,000 | 5,043,000 |
| 1895 | ••• | ••• | 8,988,000 | 6,122,000 |
| 1900 | ••• | ••• | 9,304,000 | 7,208,000 |

Principal Ports of the United Kingdom.

The following tables show the relative importance of the principal harbours of the United Kingdom from the point of view of total shipping entered and cleared.

The shipping figures represent the tonnage of all vessels entering and clearing at each port, including vessels engaged in the coasting trade and vessels in ballast. The last two columns give the money value of the trade conducted between each port and places outside the United Kingdom.

The figures relate to the year 1900.

SHIPPING AT PRINCIPAL PORTS (INCLUDING COASTERS).

| England and Wales, Year 1900. | | | | | Shipping: Entered and Cleared. | Imports. | Exports. |
|----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | Tons (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). |
| London | | - | - | . - ; | 30,500 | 175,901 | 91,503 |
| Cardiff | - | - | - | · - | 18,812 | 4,180 | 13,619 |
| Liverpool | · <u>-</u> | _ | | - | 18,474 | 124,713 | 102,573 |
| Newcastle | and | No | rth | and | · | | , |
| South Sh | iields | - | - | - | 16,594 | 10,109 | 11,995 |
| Hull - | - | - | - | - | 6,732 | 31,169 | 22,450 |
| Southampte | on | - | - | - | 5,523 | 13,811 | 12,180 |
| Sunderland | | - | - | | 5,013 | 695 | 2,320 |
| Cowes | - | ÷ | - | - | 4,650 | 16 | 4 |
| Newport | - | - | - | - | 4,345 | 1,126 | 3,357 |
| Swansea | - | - | - | _ | 4,039 | 4,682 | 5,952 |
| Portsmouth | ı - | | - | - | 3,652 | 222 | 121 |
| Blyth - | - | _ | - | _ | 3,528 | 36 | 2,484 |
| Middlesbro | ugh | - | - | - | 3,443 | 1,654 | 6,518 |
| Bristol | - | - | - | _ | 2,855 | 11,406 | 1,323 |
| Beaumaris | - | _ | - | - | 2,786 | 84 | 10 |
| Manchester | (excl | usiv | e of I | Run- | , | | |
| corn) | `_ ` | _ | - | _ | 2,480 | 15,720 | 7,797 |
| Grimsby | - | - | | - [| 2,386 | 7,957 | 11,008 |
| Dover - | _ | _ | _ | | 2,270 | 8,451 | 2,660 |
| Hartlepool | _ | - | _ | _ | 1,877 | 2,005 | 1,491 |
| Goole - | _ | _ | - | - | 1,853 | 5,442 | 6,847 |
| Harwich | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,771 | 16,233 | 5,041 |
| Plymouth | - | _ | ٠. | _ | 1,718 | 1,573 | 196 |
| Maryport | _ | _ | | _ } | 1,286 | 407 | 540 |
| Barrow | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,222 | 648 | 395 |
| Fleetwood | _ | _ | _ | - 1 | 1,079 | 879 | 15 |
| Newhaven | - | - | - | - | 1,004 | 10,389 | 3,059 |
| Gloucester | _ | _ | _ | _ [| 942 | 2,401 | 93 |
| Folkestone | _ | _ | - | _ | 939 | 13,623 | 1,781 |
| Rochester | _ | _ | _ | _ | 757 | 192 | 2,2 |
| Falmouth | _ | _ | _ | _ | 721 | 184 | 219 |
| Ipswich | _ | _ | _ | _ | 707 | 541 | 28 |
| Milford | _ | - | | - 1 | 538 | 10 | 3 |
| Fowey - | _ | - | - | - | 525 | 32 | 217 |
| Runcorn | _ | - | - | _ | 522 | 441 | 27 |
| Stockton | _ | _ | _ | _ | 498 | 280 | 435 |
| | | | | | | | |

| England and Wales. Year 1900. | | | | Shipping: Entered and Cleared. | Imports. | Exports. |
|----------------------------------|--------|----|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Tons (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). |
| Ramsgate - | _ | - | _ | 458 | 29 | 1 |
| Lynn - | - | - | _ | 452 | 1,142 | 130 |
| Penzance - | _ | - | _ | 451 | 54 | 17 |
| Yarmouth - | - | - | - | 443 | 351 | 210 |
| Whitehaven - | - | - | _ | 417 | 130 | 188 |
| Weymouth - | - | _ | _ | 396 | 518 | 328 |
| Llanelly - | - | _ | _ | 379 | 30 | 166 |
| Barnstaple - | - | _ | _ | 371 | 8 | |
| Teignmouth | - | _ | _ | $342^{\scriptscriptstyle{-}}$ | 69 | 21 |
| Boston - | - | - | _ | 328 | 921 | 246 |
| Bridgwater - | _ | _ | - | 323 | 105 | 6 |
| Poole | - | _ | _ ! | 315 | 119 | 12 |
| Preston - | _ | _ | _ | 304 | 447 | 15 |
| Chester - | - | _ | _ | 300 | 51 | 7 |
| Dartmouth - | - | _ | _ i | 281 | 8 | 2 |
| Lancaster - | _ | _ | _ | 255 | 33 | 1 |
| Carmarthen - | _ | _ | - | 254 | 20 | 118 |
| Carlisle - | _ | _ | - 1 | 235 | 89. | _ |
| Lowestoft - | _ | _ | - 1 | 226 | 149 | 151 |
| Whitby - | - | _ | _ | 218 | 2 | 80 |
| Shoreham - | _ | _ | - | 217 | 127 | 24 |
| Exeter | _ | _ | _ | 140 | 110 | 3 |
| Scarborough | _ | _ | _ | 119 | - 5 | l — |
| Wisbeach - | _ | _ | _ | 98 | 223 | 3 |
| Faversham - | _ | _ | - | 84 | 26 | 6 |
| Colchester - | - | _ | _ | 73 | 36 | |
| Berwick - | _ ` | _ | - | 67 | 80 | 21 |
| Littlehampton | ı - | - | _ | 66 | 50 | 3 |
| Aberystwith | - | - | _ ! | 50 | 11 | 2 |
| Padstow - | - | - | - | 49 | 3 | |
| Scilly | _ | - | _ | 36 | _ | |
| Cardigan - | - | _ | - | 27 | 1 | ! — . |
| Truro | - | - | - 1 | | 68 | 70 |
| Workington | - | - | - | _ | 127 | 63 |
| TOTAL ENGLA | ND AND | WA | LES | 163,815 | 472,354 | 320,157 |

| | rland. r 1900. | | | Shipping : Entered and Cleared. | Imports. | Exports. |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | Tons (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). |
| Glasgow - | ·- | - | - | 7,461 | 14,027 | 18,483 |
| Greenock - | - | - | - | 3,976 | 1,330 | 1,085 |
| Leith | - | - | | 3,401 | 12,932 | 5,298 |
| Kirkcaldy - | - | - | - | 2,717 | 280 | 1,679 |
| Grangemouth | ι - | - | - | 2,324 | 2,713 | 2,860 |
| Aberdeen - | - | - | - | 1,829 | 992 | 103 |
| Ardrossan - | - | - | - | 1,317 | 471 | 201 |
| Dundee - | - | - | - | 929 | 3,845 | 1,038 |
| Inverness - | - | - | - | 874 | 72 | 32 |
| Borrowstones | - | - | - | 862 | 313 | 494 |
| Ayr | - | | - | 676 | 170 | 30 |
| Stornoway - | - | - | - | 509 | 9 | 104 |
| Granton - | - | - | - | 480 | 719 | 351 |
| Troon | _ | - | - | 478 | 120 | 130 |
| Kirkwall - | | - | - | 449 | 4 | 6 |
| Alloa | | - | - | 391 | 218 | 207 |
| Stranraer - | - | - | - | 353 | 4 | <u> </u> |
| Lerwick - | - | - | - | 267 | 22 | 450 |
| Wick | - | - | - | 224 | 36 | 65 |
| Campbeltown | 1 - | - | - | 175 | 23 | _ |
| Irvine | | - | - | 166 | 28 | 20 |
| Montrose - | · . | - | - | 96 ' | 173 | 19 |
| Peterhead - | | - | - | 95 | 30 | 56 |
| Fraserburgh | - | - | - | 90 | 23 | 139 |
| Banff | - | - | - | 69 | 10 | 50 |
| Dumfries - | - | - | - | 43 | .8 | _ |
| Arbroath - | _ | - | - | 34 | 85 | 5 |
| Wigtown - | - | - | - | 24 | _ | - |
| Perth | - | - | _ | | 33 | |

| | | AND. .900. | | | Shipping: Entered and Cleared. | Import | ONEXPORTE W |
|-------------|-----|---------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | Tons (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). | sands). |
| Dublin | - | - | - | _ | 4,917 | 2,646 | 41 |
| Belfast | - | - | | - | 4,839 | 6,071 | 1,204 |
| Cork - | - | - | - | - | 1,275 | 1,106 | 8 |
| Waterford | - | - | - | - | 985 | 365 | 18 |
| Londonderr | ·y | _ | - | - | 608 | 330 | 34 |
| Newry | - | - | - | - | 410 | 14 | 3 |
| Limerick | - | - | - | - | 325 | 868 | 4 |
| Drogheda | - | - | - | - | 238 | 8 | <u> </u> |
| Sligo - | - | - | - | - | 225 | 257 | |
| Dundalk | - | - | - | - | 194 | 18 | l — |
| Wexford | | - | - | - | 149 | 6 | _ |
| . Coleraine | - | - | - | - | 117 | 1 | · — |
| Tralee | - | - | - | -, | 115 | 162 | _ |
| Skibbereen | | - | - | - ' | 98 | . 8 | · — |
| Westport | - | - | - | - | 82 | 45 | l — |
| Galway | - | - | - | - | 77 | 110 | |
| TOTAL I | REL | AND | - | - | 14,654 | 12,015 | 1,312 |
| Isle of Mar | 1 | - | - | - | 1,414 | 15 | - |
| Total U | NIT | ED K1 | NGDC | М - | 210,192 | 523,075 | 354,374 |

CHAPTER X.

BANKING AND CURRENCY.

THE industry of banking plays a very important part in the development of British commerce and of the general wealth of the country. Not only is there throughout the United Kingdom a highly organized system of banking for local needs, but in addition London is the banking centre of the whole world for international transactions. With regard to the first point, it is safe to say that, with the possible exception of the United States and of some British colonies, there is no country where banking conveniences are so great as in the United Kingdom. In France, for example, it is still the practice for people to keep in their homes, or to carry about with them, large sums in gold or notes. In England even persons of extremely moderate means have a banking account and discharge most of their payments by cheques. . These cheques are rapidly and economically dealt with by means of clearing houses. In every important provincial town there is a local clearing-house for the daily adjustment of accounts between the bankers in that town. In London there is a general clearing-house for all London and provincial bankers, who are represented in the Clearing-House either by themselves or by agents. The statistics of the London Clearing-House thus give a very fair index of the commercial activity of the kingdom. It will be seen that the figures given on p. 77 bear out the conclusion indicated by the returns of imports and exports -namely, that trade waned from 1891 to 1894, and waxed again from 1895 to 1900.

LONDON BANKERS' CLEARING-HOUSE.

| Year endi | ng De | Amount Cleared. | | |
|-----------|-------|-----------------|---|---------------|
| | | | | £ (millions). |
| 1891 | - | - | - | 6,848 |
| 1892 | - | - | - | 6,482 |
| 1893 | - | - | - | 6,478 |
| 1894 | - | - | - | 6,337 |
| 1895 | - | - | - | 7,593 |
| 1896 | - | | - | 7,575 |
| 1897 | - | - | - | 7,491 |
| 1898 | - | - | - | 8,097 |
| 1899 | - | - | - | 9,150 |
| 1900 | - | - | | 8,960 |

Bank Deposits.

The above figures, showing the amount passed through the London Clearing-House, indicate the activity of the general business of the country, national and international. In addition, it is possible to obtain from banking records some measure of the amount of solid credit available at any moment for the transaction of business. The phrase 'solid credit' is here used for want of a better to denote a form of credit which is as good as cash. With a few exceptions so rare that they may be neglected—a bank balance standing to the credit of any individual can be instantaneously converted into gold. The necessity for such conversion very rarely occurs. credits are in practice more usefully employed for conversion and re-conversion into various commodities or services. They constitute. in fact, the effective ready-money currency of the United Kingdom, and their value depends not merely upon their convertibility into gold, but upon the various commodities and services from which they are derived and into which they can be changed. It is this fact which gives so much strength to the currency system of the United Kingdom. That system does not rest, as has been sometimes stated, like an inverted pyramid upon a minute apex of gold coin. The pyramid is the right way up, and its broad base reposes upon a still broader foundation composed of the totality of existing commodities and available services at the command of those who own these solid credits. A cheque is an instrument for passing portions of these solid

credits from hand to hand. It is legally defined as a bill of exchange drawn upon a banker, and must be cashed at sight. Thus a cheque drawn by an honourable person upon a solvent banker has all the essential qualities of ready money. In practice, however, much of the trade of the United Kingdom, as of all countries, is conducted upon a basis of deferred payments by means of bills of exchange, or by ledger entries. Cheques are only needed to adjust balances, or in cases where cash payment is required. Thus the transactions of the London and of provincial clearing-houses represent only a small part of the exchanges effected in the course of a year, and in the same way the banking deposits represent only a small fraction of the total wealth of the kingdom.

With this explanation the following figures, which are copied by kind permission from the columns of the *Economist*, may here be given:

| DEPOSITS | IN | JOINT-STOCK | RANKS |
|----------|----|-------------|-------|

| | | | | Bank of | Other Joint-Stock Banks. | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| | Date. England | | | | England. | Scotland. | Ireland. | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | £ (millions). | £ (millions). | £ (millions). | £ (millions) | |
| Octobe | r 22, 1892 | - | - | 39 | 435 | 93 | 40 | |
| ** | 21, 1893 | | - | 40 | 433 | 92 | 41 | |
| " | 20, 1894 | - | | 43 | 445 | 92 | 42 | |
| " | 19, 1895 | _ | _ | 46 | 485 | 94 | 44 | |
| " | 17, 1896 | _ | - | 65 | 565 | 94 | 46 | |
| " | 23, 1897 | _ | _ | 57 | 565 | 96 | 46 | |
| " | 22, 1898 | - | _ | 56 | 597 | 97 | 46 | |
| " | 21, 1899 | - | _ | 54 | 625 | 99 | 47 | |
| " | 20, 1900 | - | _ | 49 | 620 | 104 | 48 | |
| " | 19, 1901 | - | - | 53 | 634 | 107 | 48 | |

In comparing the successive years in the above table, it is necessary to bear in mind the fact that during the period under review several private banks have been converted into or absorbed into joint stock banks, and so far as this factor operates part of the increase shown represents only a transference from one type of bank to another, and not a net addition to the total banking deposits of the kingdom. It is for this reason that the totals for the whole kingdom have not been shown, as they might emphasize a mislead-

ing impression. The *Economist* prepares, however, every year an estimate of the amount of deposits in the hands of private bankers, as well as of those deposited with public or joint-stock banks. The estimate is as follows:

DEPOSITS: JOINT-STOCK AND PRIVATE BANKS.

| DATE. | | |] | ESTIMATED TOTAL |
|------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| | | | | \pounds (millions). |
| July, 1892 | - | - | - | 690 to 700. |
| June, 1893 | - | - | - | 670 ,, 680. |
| June, 1894 | - | - | - | 680 ,, 690. |
| June, 1895 | - | - | - | 730 ,, 740. |
| July, 1896 | - | - | - | 780 ,, 790. |
| July, 1897 | - | - | - | 780 ,, 790. |
| July, 1898 | - | - | - | 800 ,, 810. |
| July, 1899 | - | - | - | 840 ,, 850. |
| July, 1900 | - | - | - | 830 ,, 840. |
| July, 1901 | | - | - | 840 " 850. |

The development of banking in the United Kingdom during the decade ending 1891 is to some extent indicated by the increase in the number of persons engaged in banking in 1891 as compared with 1881.

PERSONS OVER TWENTY ENGAGED IN BANKING.

| | | 1881. | 1891. |
|---------------------|---|--------|--------|
| England and Wales - | - | 13,978 | 17,609 |
| Scotland | - | 2,947 | 3,334 |
| Ireland | - | 2,104 | 2,147 |
| United Kingdom | - | 19,029 | 23,090 |

Legal Tender Currency.

In addition to the vast volume of ready-money business transacted in the United Kingdom by means of cheques based on bank deposits there is also a considerable use of legal tender currency. The basis of the legal tender currency of the United Kingdom is the gold sovereign, containing 123·274 grains (7·988 grams) of standard gold eleven-twelfths fine. Sovereigns and half-sovereigns

are of unlimited legal tender throughout the United Kingdom. They are also legal tender in many British Colonies, and are readily accepted at their intrinsic value in most civilized countries. notes issued by the Bank of England are legal tender in England and Wales, and are readily accepted in Scotland and Ireland, and also in most British Colonies and foreign countries. They cannot, however, be used as legal tender by the Bank of England itself, for the bank is bound by its charter to pay gold for notes upon demand. The bank is further bound not to permit the issue of notes to exceed, by more than a fixed margin of £15,000,000, the reserve of coin or bullion available for meeting possible demands. This margin is covered by Government securities held by the bank. In the case of a financial panic, the executive Government has power to temporarily suspend this portion of the Bank Charter Act, and to permit an enlarged issue of notes. In other words, on occasions when the voluntary currency of the country is dangerously diminished by panic withdrawals of bank deposits, the Government steps in and authorizes the creation of additional legal tender currency.

The last occasion when this power was exercised was on the failure of Overend and Gurney in 1866. The Bank of England was then authorized to issue as many additional notes as might be required to stay the panic, charging to its customers discount at the rate of 10 per cent. for the accommodation, and handing over to the Government all the profit of the transaction after a 'fair deduction for its own risk, expense and trouble.'

The subsidiary coins in use in the United Kingdom for small transactions are of silver and bronze. They derive their value entirely from their legal relationship to the sovereign. Silver coins are only legal tender up to forty shillings in value, and bronze only up to twelve pence.

Savings Bank Deposits.

It is convenient to include under the head of banking, savings banks, although, as their name implies, they are used rather for the custody of the small savings of persons of moderate means than for the ordinary business of banking. The earlier savings banks of the United Kingdom were under the control of trustees, who from philanthropic motives gave their time to the work of management. This useful agency has since been supplemented by the Post Office

Savings Bank. The latter is one bank under the control of the Postmaster-General, with an office in every principal post office in the United Kingdom, and in many sub-offices. The Post Office Bank offers important advantages as compared with the Trustee Banks, the security being more complete and the process of making or withdrawing, deposits easier. For these reasons there is a steady transference of deposits from Trustee Banks to the Post Office Bank, and in some cases Trustee Banks have been wound up entirely, and their customers transferred in a body to the Post Office Bank. Nevertheless, the Trustee Banks continue to obtain fresh deposits, so that there is no absolute decline in their position, but a slight upward growth. At the end of the year 1900 the deposits in Trustee Banks amounted to £51,455,000, as against £135,550,000 in the Post Office Bank. It will be sufficient for previous years to give the totals jointly:

DEPOSITS IN POST OFFICE AND TRUSTEE BANKS.

| Year. | Amount. |
|----------|------------------|
| 1001 | £ 114,000,000 |
| 1891 | |
| 1892 | 118,000,000 |
| 1893 | 123,000,000 |
| 1894 | 133,000,000 |
| 1895 | 143,000,000 |
| 1886 | 155,000,000 |
| 1897 | 164,000,000 |
| 1898 | 173,000,000 |
| 1899 | 182,000,000 |
| 1900 | 187,000,000 |
| <u> </u> | <u> </u> |

The rapid increase shown in the above table is partly due to the increased wealth of the working classes and the concurrent growth of the habit of saving, and partly to the growing popularity of the Post Office Bank with more prosperous persons as a place for the temporary deposit of small sums.

Foreign Banks with London Offices.

The following list of foreign banks having offices in London gives some idea of the international character of London banking. All-

the addresses given are in the E.C. or City postal district except where otherwise stated.

| Arabia. | |
|--|------------------------------|
| Luke Thomas and Co., Aden | 138, Leadenhall Street. |
| Argentine | |
| Anglo-Argentine Bank | 14, Austin Friars. |
| London and River Plate Bank | 7, Princes Street. |
| Australia. | , |
| Australian Joint Stock Bank | 2, King William Street. |
| Bank of Adelaide | 11, Leadenhall Street. |
| Bank of New South Wales | 64, Old Broad Street. |
| Bank of Victoria | 28, Clement's Lane. |
| Chartd. Bk. India, Australia & China | Hatton Ct., Threadneedle St. |
| Commercial Banking Co. of Sydney | 18, Birchin Lane. |
| English, Scottish, and Australian Bank | 38, Lombard Street. |
| London Bank of Australia, Ltd | 2, Old Broad Street. |
| National Bank of Australasia | 123, Bishopsgate St. Within. |
| Queensland National Bank | 8, Princes Street |
| Royal Bank of Queensland | 25, Abchurch Lane. |
| Union Bank of Australia | 71, Cornhill. |
| Austria-Hung | ar v. |
| Anglo-Austrian Bank | I |
| Bolivia. | |
| Chalmers, Guthrie and Co | 9, Idol Lane. |
| Brazil. | |
| London and Brazilian Bank | 7, Tokenhouse Yard. |
| Canada | |
| Bank of British North America | 5, Gracechurch Street. |
| Bank of Montreal | 22, Abchurch Lane. |
| Chili. | |
| Bank of Tarapaca and London | 123, Bishopsgate St. Within. |
| China. | |
| Bank of China and Japan | 36, Nicholas Lane. |
| Chartd. Bk. India, Australia & China | Hatton Ct., Threadneedle St. |
| Hongkong & Shanghai Bkg. Corporation | 31, Lombard Street. |
| National Bank of China | 61, Old Broad Street. |
| | • |

| Egypt. | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Anglo-Egyptian Bank | 27, Clement's Lane. |
| Bank of Egypt | 26, Old Broad Street. |
| National Bank of Egypt | 92, Cannon Street. |
| France, | |
| Banque Continentale de Paris | 16, St. Helen's Place. |
| Banque Française de l'Afrique du Sud | Salisbury Hse., Finsbury Cir. |
| Comptr. Nationale d'Escompte de Paris | |
| - | 140, Lombard Street. |
| Crédit Lyonnais | 4, Cockspur Street, S.W. |
| London, Paris, and American Bank | 40, Threadneedle Street. |
| Société Générale pour Favoriser le | 53, Old Broad Street. |
| Développement du Commerce et de | |
| l'Industrie en France | |
| Société Générale de Crédit Industriel | 126, Cannon Street. |
| et Commercial | |
| Germany. | |
| Deutsche Bank | 4, George Yd., Lombard St. |
| Direction der Disconto-Gesellschaft | 5, Fenchurch Street. |
| Dresdner Bank | 65, Old Broad Street. |
| German Bank of London | 34, Old Broad Street. |
| Lazard, Speyer-Ellissen (Frankfort) | Speyer Bros., 7, Lothbury. |
| Greece. | |
| Ionian Bank | 44, Palmerston Buildings, |
| Guatemala | Bishopsgate Street. |
| | |
| Chalmers, Guthrie and Co | 9, Idol Lane. |
| Honduras. | |
| Honduras Govt. Banking & Trading Co. | 13 and 14, Abchurch Lane. |
| India. | |
| Chartd. Bk. India, Australia, & China | Hatton Ct., Threadneedle St. |
| Commercial Bank of India | 12, King William St. |
| Delhi and London Bank | 123, Bishopsgate St. Within. |
| Mercantile Bank of India | 40, Threadneedle St. |
| National Bank of India, Ltd | 47, Threadneedle St. |
| Parry and Co. (Madras) | 70, Gracechurch Street. |
| William Watson and Co. (Bombay and | 7, Waterloo Place, S.W. |
| Calcutta) | |

| Italy. Anglo-Italian Bank Japan. | 9, St. Helen's Place. |
|---|--|
| Bank of China and Japan Yokohama Specie Bank, Ltd | 36, Nicholas Lane. 120, Bishopsgate St. Within. |
| Madeira. Cassart, Gordon, and Co. (Funchal) | · |
| Bank of Mauritius | 10, George Yd., Lombard St. |
| Mexico. London Bank of Mexico and South America, Ltd. | 94, Gracechurch Street. |
| New Zealan | d. |
| Bank of New Zealand | 1. Queen Victoria Street. |
| National Bank of New Zealand, Ltd. | 15, Moorgate Street. |
| Persia. | |
| _, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, | 25, Abchurch Lane. |
| Roumania. | |
| | 7, Great Winchester Street. |
| Russia. | ., |
| Russian Bank (for foreign trade) | 61 & 69 Greecehungh St |
| Trussian Dank (for foreign trace) | or a vz, Gracecharch St. |
| San Salvado | - |
| London Bank of Central America, Ltd. (branches in Nicaragua and San Salvador) | 72, Bishopsgate St. Within. |
| South Africa | 7 |
| African Banking Corporation, Ltd | 43-46, Threadneedle St. |
| Bank of Africa, Ltd | 113, Cannon Street. |
| Natal Bank, Ltd | 18, St. Swithin's Lane. |
| National Bank S. African Republic | 73, Cornhill. |
| Robinson South African Banking Co. | 1, Bank Buildings, Lothbury. |
| Standard Bank of South Africa, Ltd. | 10, Clement's Lane. |
| William Watson and Co. (Cape Town) | 7, Waterloo Place, S.W. |
| South Ameri | ica. |
| British Bank of South America Ltd. | |

British Bank of South America, Ltd. 2A, Moorgate Street.

| Switzerland. |
|--|
| Swiss Bankverein 40, Threadneedle St. |
| Turkey. |
| Imperial Ottoman Bank 26, Throgmorton Street. |
| United States. |
| Anglo-American Bank 6, Duncannon Street, W.C. |
| Anglo-Californian Bank 18, Austin Friars. |
| Guaranty Trust Co. of New York {33, Lombard Street. 60, St. James Street, S.W. |
| |
| London and San Francisco Bank 71, Lombard Street. |
| London, Paris, and American Bank 40, Threadneedle St. |
| Speyer and Co. (New York) 7, Lothbury. |
| West Africa. |
| Bank of British West Africa, Ltd 4, St. Mary Axe. |
| West Indies. |
| Colonial Bank 10, Bishopsgate St. Within. |
| |

CHAPTER XI.

MEANS OF COMMUNICATION.

Roads.

In nearly every part of the United Kingdom there are excellent macadamized roads, having generally a fairly good surface, even in the case of by-roads. The gradients, on the other hand, have not, as a rule, received as much attention as is desirable, and in hilly districts the roads are often unnecessarily steep. In this respect British roads contrast rather badly with French roads, which are admirably engineered, so as to avoid steep inclines and sharp curves.

Railways.

The construction of railways in the United Kingdom preceded by several years the invention of the steam locomotive. As early as the very first year of the nineteenth century iron railroads for the conveyance of minerals were constructed in several parts of the country, horses being employed to draw the wagons. The introduction of the steam locomotive was received with mixed feelings. Many people were afraid that its advent would injuriously affect their interests, and several towns petitioned Parliament against projects for constructing railways to pass through or near the town. This opposition involved in some cases a diversion of the proposed route to one that was less generally advantageous. In addition, the earlier railway schemes were hampered by the opposition of landowners whose influence in Parliament gave them special facilities for making that opposition effective. These opposing land-owners were generally bought off by the payment of an extravagant price for their land. Finally, the legal costs involved in fighting a Railway Bill before Parliament were, and still are, extremely high, amounting in some cases to almost as much as the total cost of building a railway in a new country. From these causes the capital account of British railways was from the outset burdened with very heavy charges, which in no way add to the earning capacity of the railway. It is further alleged that many of the requirements insisted upon by the Board of Trade for the safety of passengers and employees go beyond the necessities of the case, and involve the companies in expenditure for which the public gets no real return. These are factors which must be taken into account in comparing British with foreign, and especially with American, railways.

The tables below give a summary statement of the mileage, capital, and traffic of all the railways in the United Kingdom.

In examining the tables it will be noticed that there was a decline in goods traffic in the years 1892, 1893, corresponding with the decline in external trade during the same period. Passenger receipts, on the other hand, have increased without a break. The working expenses have, however, increased even more rapidly than the receipts, as will be seen from the column showing the proportion of working expenses to gross receipts. This increase is partly due to the improved conveniences offered to passengers, and partly to the steady increase in the cost of labour, owing both to higher wages and reduced hours. In the years 1899 and 1900 a further very important cause of increased working expenditure appeared in the shape of dear coal.

With regard to the column showing capital, it is important to notice that part of the capital is fictitious or 'watered.' The amount so classified by the Board of Trade in the year 1900 is as follows:—

Amount of 'Watered' Capital.

| England and | Wales | - | - | £142,497,000 |
|--------------|-------|---|---|--------------|
| Scotland | • | - | - | 43,976,000 |
| Ireland | • | - | • | 396,000 |
| United Kingo | lom | - | - | £186,869,000 |

Deducting this from the figures given on p. 88, the real capital of the railways of the United Kingdom works out at about £988,000,000.

RAILWAYS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

| Year ending December 31. | Length of Line open. | Paid-up Capital. | Gross Receipts. | Working Expenses. | Proportion of Working Expenses and Gross Receipts. |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| | Miles. | £ (millions) | £ (millions) | £ (millions) | Per Cent. |
| 1891 | 20,191 | 919.4 | 81.8 | 45.1 | 55 |
| 1892 | 20,325 | 944.3 | 82.1 | 45.7 | 56 |
| 1893 | 20,646 | 971.3 | 80.6 | 45.7 | 57 |
| 1894 | 20,908 | 985.4 | 84.3 | 47.2 | 56 |
| 1895 | 21,174 | 1,001.1 | 85.9 | 47.9 | 56 |
| 1896 | 21,277 | 1,029.5 | 90·1 | 50.2 | 56 |
| 1897 | 21,433 | 1,089.8 | 93.7 | 53.0 | 57 |
| .1898 | 21,659 | 1,134.5 | 96.2 | 55.9 | 58 |
| 1899 | 21,700 | 1,152.3 | 101.6 | 60.0 | 59 |
| 1900 | 21,855 | 1,176.0 | 104.8 | 64.7 | 62 |

DETAILS OF TRAFFIC RECEIPTS.

| | G | ROSS RECEIPT | NET RECEIPTS- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Year ending December 31. | From | Traffic. | Miscel- laneous | i.e., Gross Receipts less Working | Traffic Receipts per Mile. | |
| | Passengers. | Goods. | Receipts. | Expenses. | | |
| | £ (millions). £ (millions). | | £ (millions). | £ (millions). | £ | |
| 1891 | 35.1 | 43.2 | 3.5 | 36.7 | 3,881 | |
| 1892 | 35.7 | 42.9 | 3.5 | 36.4 | 3,864 | |
| 1893 | 35.8 | 41.0 | 3⋅8 | 34.9 | 3,722 | |
| 1894 | 36.5 | 43.4 | 4.4 | 37.1 | 3,820 | |
| 1895 | 37.4 . | 44.0 | 4.5 | 38.0 | 3,844 | |
| 1896 | 39.1 | 46.2 | 4.8 | 39.9 | 4,009 | |
| 1897 | 40.5 | 47.8 | 5.4 | 40.7 | 4,123 | |
| 1898 | 41.8 | 49.2 | 5.2 | 40.3 | 4,205 | |
| 1899 | 43.7 | 52.1 | 5.8 | 41.6 | 4,417 | |
| 1900 | 45'4 | 53.2 | 59 | 40°I | 4,523 | |

Information with regard to the more important separate railway companies is given in the following table. The figures for capital include 'watered' as well as real capital.

PRINCIPAL RAILWAY COMPANIES.

Returns of Capital and Traffic for the Year 1900.

| | Total Paid | Length of | GROSS RECEIPTS. | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|--|
| Name of Company. | up Capital. | Lines. | Passengers. | Goods. | |
| England and Wales. | £ (thou- | Miles. | £ (thou- sands). | £ (thou- | |
| Barry | 5,200 | 53 | 44 | 223 | |
| Cambrian | 6,400 | 252 | 171 | 148 | |
| Cheshire Lines Committee | See Note at end. | 140 | 401 | 575 | |
| Furness | 7,500 | 134 | 130 | 373 | |
| Great Central | 43,000 | 494 | 877 | 2,124 | |
| Great Eastern | 55,600 | 1,110 | 2,968 | 2,198 | |
| Great Northern | 58,500 | 825 | 2,181 | 3,033 | |
| Great Western | 92,600 | 2,627 | 5,165 | 5,698 | |
| Hull and Barnsley | 7,700 | 77 | 30 | 351 | |
| Lancashire and Yorkshire | 64,400 | 556 | 2,299 | 2,984 | |
| London and North-Western | 123,000 | 1,937 | 6,002 | 7,637 | |
| London and South-Western | 47,400 | 898 | 3,039 | 1,356 | |
| London, Brighton and | 1 | | \ | | |
| South Coast | 26,000 | 448 | 2,258 | 785 | |
| London, Tilbury and | | | ' | | |
| Southend | 3,600 | 79 | 270 | 106 | |
| Metropolitan | 15,600 | 73 | 735 | 119 | |
| Metropolitan District - | 9,060 | 19 | 410 | 5 | |
| Midland | 174,900 | 1,437 | 3,498 | 7,600 | |
| North-Eastern | 73,400 | 1,654 | 2,897 | 6,080 | |
| North Staffordshire | 10,200 | 193 | 268 | 557 | |
| Somerset and Dorset - | 2,500 | 101 | 80 | 112 | |
| South-Eastern and Chat- | | | | | |
| ham | 58,300 | 609 | 3,167 | 1,087 | |
| Taff Vale | 10,000 | 124 | 177 | 575 | |
| Other Railways | 75,288 | 1,347 | 1,567 | 1,614 | |
| TOTAL ENGLAND AND | _ | | | | |
| WALES | 970,148 | 15,187 | 38,634 | 45,340 | |

Cheshire Lines Committee.—These lines are the joint property of the Great Central, Great Northern and Midland Railway Companies. The capital is included in the returns of those Companies.

PRINCIPAL RAILWAY COMPANIES—continued.

| Name of Company. | Total Paid | Length of | Gross F | ECEIPTS. |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|
| Name of Company. | up Capital. | Lines. | Passengers. | Goods. |
| Scotland. | £ (thou- sands). | Miles. | £ (thou- sands). | £ (thou- |
| Caledonian | 65,304 | 939 | 1,733 | 2,528 |
| Glasgow and South- | 00,002 | " | _, | _,=== |
| Western | 22,289 | 399 | 707 | 921 |
| Glasgow District Sub- | 22,200 | | '' | |
| way | 1,428 | 7 | 67 | |
| Great North of Scotland | 7,103 | 331 | 242 | 218 |
| Highland | 6,574 | 485 | 316 | 176 |
| North British | 61,977 | 1,242 | 1,615 | 2,567 |
| Port Patrick and Wig- | 01,011 | 1,212 | 1,010 | 2,001 |
| townshire Joint Com- | | | , i . | |
| mittee | 518 | 82 | 35 | 22 |
| | | | | |
| Total Scotland - | 165,193 | 3,485 | 4,715 | 6,432 |
| IRELAND. | | | | |
| Belfast and County | | 1 | | |
| Down | 1.244 | 76 | 101 | 36 |
| Belfast and Northern | _, | | | |
| Counties | 3,061 | 249 | 169 | 146 |
| Cork Bandon and South | ,,,,, | | | |
| Coast | 1,037 | 94 | 39 | 41 |
| Donegal | 312 | 90 | 14 | 13 |
| Dublin, Wicklow, and | 012 | | | |
| Wexford - | 3,358 | 144 | 197 | 71 |
| Great Northern of Ire- | 0,000 | | | • • |
| land | 7,818 | 528 | 502 | 398 |
| Great Southern and | .,010 | | | |
| Western of Ireland - | 9,912 | 730 | 540 | 489 |
| Midland Great Western | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ''' | | |
| of Ireland | 6,501 | 538 | 271 | 303 |
| Waterford, Limerick, | 5,501 | 500 | | 300 |
| and Western | 3,718 | 342 | 111 | 134 |
| Other lines | 2,805 | 392 | 91 | 68 |
| | | | | |
| TOTAL IRELAND - | 39,766 | 3,183 | 2,035 | 1,699 |
| TOTAL UNITED | | | | |
| KINGDOM - | 1,175,107* | 21.855 | 45,384 | 53,471 |
| | | | | |

^{*} The slight discrepancy between this figure and the figure given on p. 87 is due to the non-inclusion of several Scotch railways which have ceased working.

Tramways.

Tramways, though they had their origin in the United Kingdom, have not been so rapidly developed as in other countries, and are still regarded with some prejudice by certain sections of the community. It is possible also that their development has been checked by the Tramways Act of 1870, which placed various obstacles in their way in the supposed interests of the general public. The same Act enabled the local authorities to buy out tramway companies at cost price at the end of twenty-one years from the laying of the line. There is good reason to believe that this provision has greatly hindered the application of electricity to British tramways. That application is now proceeding rapidly, but for the most part only on lines that have already been acquired by municipal bodies.

The figures show a satisfactory increase in the net receipts and in the gross receipts per mile of line open.

| Year ending Leng | | | Nun | | Gross Receipts. | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | aing r Sist. | | Length of Line open. | Paid up Capital. | Passen- gers. | Aggre- gate. | Per mile, | Net receipts. |
| | | | _ | Miles. | £ (thou- sands). | Millions. | £ (thou- sands). | £ | £ (thou- |
| 1891 | | - | | 963 | 13,596 | 566 | 3,430 | 3.6 | 799 |
| 1892 | | | - | 946 | 13,571 | 582 | 3,531 | 3.7 | 678 |
| 1893 | • | - | - | 960 | 13,708 | 598 | 3,606 | 3.8 | 769 |
| 1894 | - | - | - | 975 | 14,113 | | | | |
| 1895 | • | - | - | 982 | 14,112 | 662 | 3,734 | 3.8 | 855 |
| 1896 | • | - | • | 1,009 | 14,157 | 759 | 4,152 | 4.1 | 1,046 |
| 1897 | - | - | | 1,031 | 14,783 | 789 | 4,236 | 4.1 | 1,037 |
| 1898 | - | - | - | 1,064 | 15,920 | 858 | 4,560 | 4.3 | 1,052 |
| 1899 | - | | - | 1,122 | 18,053 | 955 | 4,880 | 4.3 | 1,204 |
| 1900 | - | • | • | 1,177 | 19,583 | 1,065 | 5,446 | 4.6 | 1,370 |

TRAMWAYS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Canals and Navigable Rivers.

In the eighteenth century and early years of the nineteenth a large amount of capital and of engineering skill was devoted to the construction of canals and to improving the navigation of rivers. With the advent of railways the development of waterways ceased, and many of the lines that had been constructed at considerable cost were allowed to fall into disrepair. This was partly due to a

^{*} Complete figures for this year have not been returned.

general belief that the day for canals had gone by, and partly to the mistake made by Parliament in permitting the railway companies to acquire control over canals.

The official returns of canal capital and traffic are only published at intervals of ten years, and are by no means satisfactory, several of the companies having failed to make full return of their capital. The total capital returned in 1898 was £39,000,000; but this figure furnishes no guide to the actual capital which has been invested in canals. It only represents the capital of some of the present proprietors of canal undertakings, and does not include any of the canals that have passed under the control of railway companies.

For this reason the returns of capital are omitted from the following table. The previous return was made in 1888, but there are several changes in the form of return which would make the comparison between the two years misleading.

| CANATE | ANTO | NAVIGATIONS | TN 1808 | |
|--------|------|--------------|---------|--|
| CANALS | AND | IVAVIGATIONS | IN 1030 | |

| | | | | | ~ · | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Length in Miles. | Total Revenue. | Total Expendi- ture. | Proportion of Expenditure to Revenue. | Expendi- ture per Mile. | Profit per Mile. |
| (a) Not belonging to Railway Companies. | `` | £ (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). | Per cent. | £ | £ |
| England and Wales | 2,208 | 1,895 | 1,322 | 70 | 858 | 259 |
| Scotland | 69 | 15 | 13 | 91 | 211 | 19 |
| Ireland | 491 | 108 | 85 | 78 | 220 | 48 |
| United Kingdom | 2,768 | 2,018 | 1,420 | 70 | 729 | 216 |
| (b) Belonging to Railway Companies. | | | | | | |
| England and Wales | 959 | 331 | 309 | 93 | 345 | 23 |
| Scotland | 83 | 52 | 29 | 55 | 625 | 281 |
| Ireland | 96 | 7 | 6 | 94 | 68 | 4 |
| United Kingdom | 1,138 | 390 | 344 | 88 | 342 | 40 |
| TOTAL UNITED KINGDOM - | 3,906 | 2,408 | 1,764 | 73 | 616 | 165 |

It will be noticed in the above table that the proportion of expenditure to revenue is extremely high as compared with railways, and that it is much higher in the case of canals owned by railway companies than in the case of independent canals. There is an apparent exception to this second conclusion in the case of Scotland, but the explanation is simple. The railway-owned canals in Scotland—the Forth and Clyde, the Monkland, and the Edinburgh and Glasgow—run through the busiest mineral and manufacturing districts; the independent Scotch canals—the Caledonian and the Crinan—run through thinly populated districts in the Highlands.

On most of the canals in the United Kingdom the proprietors do not act as carriers, they merely levy tolls on the traffic conveyed by other persons. There are, however, some companies—notably the Aire and Calder, the Leeds and Liverpool, and the Grand Canal Company of Ireland—which provide a service and secure a very substantial profit upon it. Most of the smaller companies which provide a service appear to lose upon it. The total length of canals upon which a service is provided is 733 miles, and of this length nearly half is contributed by the three companies just mentioned.

CHAPTER XII.

THE POST OFFICE.

ONE of the most important factors in the commercial activity of a country is the efficiency of the post office. The Government of the United Kingdom led the way in introducing, in the year 1840, a uniform charge for carrying letters within the kingdom, regardless of distance, and the charge was wisely fixed at the low figure of a penny per 1 oz. weight. The subsequent developments of the British post office have been primarily concerned with the improvement of the letter-carrying service. All the minor services are treated as subordinate to this. In consequence of this policy all parts of the kingdom enjoy the advantage of a regular and fairly frequent delivery of letters at a very moderate charge. In London and other large towns letters are delivered from door to door every two or three hours, and in specially busy quarters even more frequently. As a result of this admirable letter service, the need for supplementary means of communication, such as the telephone, has been less acutely felt than would otherwise have been the case.

By recent reforms the charge for letters has been reduced to a penny for every 4 oz., and a halfpenny for each succeeding 2 oz. Postcards are carried within the kingdom for a halfpenny each, plus the cost of the card. Newspapers are also carried for a halfpenny, whatever their weight may be. Packets of other printed matter, weighing less than 2 oz., are carried for a halfpenny, provided the ends of the packet are left open. Above 2 oz. the scale for miscellaneous printed matter is the same as the scale for letters.

All circulars, pamphlets, book-packets, etc., weighing more than 2 oz. may therefore, without extra charge, be enclosed in sealed envelopes as if they were letters, and will be treated as letters.

Parcel Post.

There is a special post for the carriage of parcels. The scale is 3d. for the first lb., and a 1d. for each succeeding lb. up to 9 lb., so that the charge for 9 lb. is 11d. Between 9 lb. and 11 lb. the charge is a shilling. No packages weighing more than 11 lb. are accepted by parcel post.

Parcel post is not, like letter post, a Government monopoly, and there are numerous private agencies in the United Kingdom for carrying parcels. In some cases the rates charged by these agencies are lower than those charged by the post office, but the latter service has the advantage of offering to the public a uniform charge to all parts of the kingdom.

Parcels weighing less than 12 oz. should be sent by letter post. The charge is either the same as, or less than, the charge by parcel post, and the service is more rapid.

Express Delivery.

For letters requiring still more rapid delivery than that provided by the ordinary service, an Express Delivery service has recently been instituted, and is used largely in London and other important towns. Telegraph messenger boys are employed to carry these letters, and a messenger is sent off with each letter directly it is handed in at a post-office. The charge is 3d. a mile, regardless of weight, and 1½d. for a reply message. This service is in many cases more rapid, as well as cheaper and more convenient, than the telegraph service. For any distance under a mile an express letter will be delivered more quickly than a telegram; the charge is only 3d., as compared with a minimum charge of 6d. for telegrams, and the message may be of unlimited length. It is generally advantageous to employ express messages instead of telegrams up to a distance of two miles.

The express delivery service also contrasts favourably with the parcel post for heavy parcels which have to be conveyed a short distance. When a public conveyance is available the limit of weight of a parcel that may be sent by express messenger is 20 lb., as compared with 11 lb. by parcel post. The charge of 3d. a mile includes the cost of public conveyance, so that a 10-lb. parcel, which would cost 1s. by parcel post, would, if sent by express post, cost only 9d. for a three miles' journey, and would travel much more

rapidly, and would require less careful packing. If no public conveyance is available, and the sender does not wish to pay for a special conveyance, the limit of weight is 15 lb. for distances under two miles, and 5 lb. if the distance is more than two miles. A foot messenger will in no case be sent a longer distance than three miles. If the sender is willing to pay for a cab or other special conveyance he can send a messenger any distance in charge of a parcel of any weight for a uniform fee of 3d. a mile, in addition to the actual cost of the conveyance.

Express messengers may also be used to conduct persons or live animals to any address upon payment of the mileage fee.

Express after Posting.

The Express Delivery system is also applicable to letters that have travelled by the ordinary post from the post office (or from a pillarbox) to another post office. Such letters must be clearly and boldly marked, and must bear, in addition to the ordinary postage, stamps to cover the express fee of 3d. a mile, calculated from the post office of destination to the residence of the addressee. The letter, upon arrival at the post office of destination, will at once be sent out by express messenger in advance of the ordinary delivery of letters. If the prepaid express fee is insufficient the balance will be recovered from the addressee.

Railway Letters.

A further development of the express letter system can be applied to letters sent specially by train from one town to another. The sender in this case has to pay first the ordinary penny postage upon the letter; secondly, the express fee from the post office where he hands in the letter to the railway station of departure; thirdly, a fee of 2d. for the conveyance of the letter by the guard of the train; fourthly, the cost of a telegram to advise the postmaster in the town of destination to have a messenger waiting to receive the letter; fifthly, the express fee from the station of arrival to the residence of the addressee. The list of these charges is somewhat formidable, but in practice the total will only amount to about 1s. 6d. or 1s. 9d.

No railway letter may exceed 4 oz. in weight.

If a sender has several letters to go by one train he may tie them up in a bundle and they will be carried to the station for the express fee, but the ordinary postage and the railway fee of 2d must be paid on each. In the same way, if several letters are going to one town, one telegram of advice will serve for all.

The system of railway express delivery can also be worked without a telegram of advice. In that case the letter will, on arrival at the town of destination, be posted by the railway employees in the nearest letter-box. There it will wait till the box is cleared in the ordinary course and the letters sorted. It will then be sent out at once by special messenger; or if the sender has omitted to mark the letter 'Express,' and to prepay an express fee, the letter will be sent out by the ordinary delivery.

In brief, almost every possible combination of the express system with the ordinary postal system and the railway letter system is permitted, and though the printed regulations as set forth in the Postal Guide are quite unintelligible, in practice the working of these systems is extremely simple and free of formality.

Foreign and Colonial Postage.

The postal rates given above apply to the whole of the British Isles, including the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man. For places outside the British Isles the rates are either regulated by the rules of the Postal Union or by the recent arrangements for penny postage within the British Empire. The former arrangement applies to all foreign countries, and to the Commonwealth of Australia, and the territories of Bechuanaland and Rhodesia. The latter arrangement applies to all British possessions except those just specified. The Postal Union rate for letters is $2\frac{1}{2}$ d, per halfounce. The imperial rate is 1d. per half-ounce.

The rate for postcards and the rate for book-packets is the same under the two systems—namely, ld. for each postcard, including the value of the card, and 4d. per half-ounce for each book-packet.

A parcels post has been established by private agreement between the British Post Office and most foreign and colonial post offices. The rates vary both in proportion to the weight of the parcels and the distance of the places, and many of the regulations are somewhat complicated. Particulars for each case can be ascertained at any post office.

Money Order Service.

In addition to the conveying of letters and parcels, the Post Office also conveys money either in registered letters, containing coin, or preferably by means of orders or drafts by one post office on another office. There are two forms of such orders: first, the money order, which is specific and personal, and secondly, the postal order, which is closely analogous to a banknote, and may pass from hand to hand for its face value. Postal orders, however, will only be cashed by the Post Office when the name of some particular holder has been written upon the face of the order, and he has acknowledged with his signature the receipt.

The rate of commission for inland money orders is 2d. for any sum under £1, 3d. under £3, and 4d. under £10. No single order may exceed £10.

Money orders can also be transmitted by telegraph upon payment of a slightly higher commission—viz., 4d. for a sum under £3, and 6d. under £10, plus the cost of a telegram of advice.

Postal orders are issued for round sums, such as 1s., 1s. 6d., 2s., and the commission charged varies from $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for the smaller orders up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. for an order for 20s. They are on sale in many colonial post offices, as well as throughout the United Kingdom.

Money orders can be sent to numerous colonies and foreign countries, the commission for all places outside the kingdom being 6d. for sums under £2, 1s. under £6, and 1s. 6d. under £10.

The Telegraph Service.

The telegraph service was taken over by the Government in the year 1870, and was placed in charge of the Post Office. It has since been very greatly developed. The tariff is now fixed at a halfpenny a word for all distances within the British Isles, including the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands, with a minimum charge of 6d. The charge includes free delivery within a distance of three miles from the telegraph office, or within the postal limits of the town. Beyond these limits a charge of 3d. a mile is made for porterage, the distance being calculated from the telegraph office. A special rate is allowed for press messages, viz., 1s. for 100 words.

The cost of telegrams, especially in the case of telegrams from abroad, is appreciably diminished by the use of a telegraphic address. The charge for registering such an address is 21s. a year.

PRINCIPAL POST OFFICE CHARGES.

| LETTER POST. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Inland. Not exceeding 4 | oz 1d. | | | |
| For every additi | onal 2 oz. $\dots \frac{1}{2}d$. | | | |
| ABROAD. To all foreign co | untries $2\frac{1}{2}$ d. per $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. | | | |
| To Australia, Bee | chuanaland, Rhodesia 2½d. per ½ oz. | | | |
| | ish Possessions 1d. per ½ oz. | | | |
| BOOK POST. | | | | |
| Inland and Abroad | $\dots \qquad \dots \qquad \frac{1}{2}$ d. per 2 oz. | | | |
| NEWSPAPERS. | EXPRESS POST. | | | |
| Inland. 1d. for any weigh | t. 3d. per mile for letters and | | | |
| ABROAD. $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per 2 oz. | parcels. | | | |
| TELEGRAMS. | | | | |
| INLAND. 6d. for first 12 w | ords. | | | |
| ₹d. for each add | tional word. | | | |
| ABROAD. Varying rates to | different countries. | | | |
| POSTAL ORDERS. | PARCEL POST. | | | |
| Amount of Order. Commission. | Inland. | | | |
| 1s. 0d \fd. | Not exceeding | | | |
| 1s. 6d Id. | 1 lb 3d. | | | |
| 2s. 0d 1d. | 2 lbs 4d. | | | |
| 2s. 6d 1d. | 3 ,, 5d. | | | |
| 3s. 0d 1d. | 4 ,, 6d. | | | |
| 3s. 6d 1d. | 5 " 7d. | | | |
| 4s. 0d 1d. | 6 ,, 8d. | | | |
| 4s. 6d 1d. | 7 " 9d. | | | |
| 5s. 0d 1d. | 8 " 10d. | | | |
| 7s. 6d 1d. | 9 ,, 11d. | | | |
| 10s. 0d 1d. | 11 ,, 1s. | | | |
| 10s. 6d 1d. | ABROAD. | | | |
| 15s. 0d 1½d. | Varying rates to different | | | |
| 20s. 0d 1½d. | countries. | | | |
| MONEY ORDERS. | | | | |
| Inland. | ABROAD. | | | |
| Up to £1 2d. | Up to £2 6d. | | | |
| Between £1 and £3 3d. | Between £2 and £6 1s. 0d. | | | |
| " £2 "£10 4d. | " £6 " £10 ls. 6d. | | | |
| | 7—2 | | | |

WORK OF THE POST OFFICE.

The following tables show the progress of work accomplished by the Post Office during the past ten years:

| | LETTERS | DELIVERED. | | Book- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|
| Year ending March 31. | Number. | Per Head of Population. | Postcards. | packets and Circulars. | Newspapers. | |
| | Millions. | No. | Millions. | Millions, | Millions. | |
| 1892 | 1,768 | 46 | 242 | 495 | 163 | |
| 1893 | 1,791 | 47 | 244 | 535 | 163 | |
| 1894 | 1,812 | 47 | 249 | 574 | 165 | |
| 1895 | 1,771 | 46 | 313 | 615 | 152 | |
| 1896 | 1,834 | 47 | 315 | 672 | 149 | |
| 1897 | 1,893 | 48 | 337 | 698 | 151 | |
| 1898 | 2,012 | 50 | 360 | 727 | 151 | |
| 1899 | 2,187 | 54 | 382 | 702 | 154 | |
| 1900 | 2,247 | 55 | 400 | 703 | 163 | |
| 1901 | 2,324 | 57 | 419 | 732 | 168 | |

| Year ending March 31. | Parcels. | Value of Money and Postal Orders. | Number of Telegrams. | Net Revenue of Post Office after deduct- ing Capital Expenditure. | Net Deficit of Telegraphs after allowing for Interest on Capital Borrowed. |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| | Millions. | £ (thou- | Millions. | £ (thousands). | £ (thousands). |
| 1892 | 49 | 48,993 | 70 | 3,588 | 114 |
| 1893 | 52 | 50,029 | 70 | 3,319 | 280 |
| 1894 | 54 | 50,490 | . 71 | 3,194 | 327 |
| 1895 | 57 | 51,682 | 72 | 3,258 | 309 |
| 1896 | 61 | 53,623 | - 79 | 3,894 | 170 |
| 1897 | 64 | 55,076 | 79 | 4,072 | 163 |
| 1898 | 68 | 58,129 | 83 | 3,923 | 250 |
| 1899 | 72 | 60,496 | 87 | 4,033 | 211 |
| 1900 | 75 | 63,835 | 90 | 3,995 | 233 |
| 1901 | 81 | 69,256 | 90 | 4,188 | 311 |

In the central parts of London telegrams are not transmitted by electric wires, but by pneumatic tubes. The actual piece of paper on which the sender writes his message is blown, viâ the central office, to the office of destination. It is there copied out on to a fresh piece of paper, in order that the post-office may maintain the pretence that the message has been wired, and may continue to charge at the rate of a halfpenny a word.

The rates for telegrams to places outside the United Kingdom vary very widely. To Belgium, France, Germany, and Holland the charge is 2d. a word; to Italy, Austria, Switzerland, Denmark, and Norway, 3d. a word; to Sweden, Servia, Roumania, Spain, Portugal, and Gibraltar, 3½d.; to Algeria and Tunis, 2½d.; to Russia, 5½d.; to Greece and all parts of the Turkish Empire, 6½d.; to most parts of Canada and to the New England States, 1s.; to other parts of Canada and the United States rates varying from 1s. 2d. to over 2s.; to British South Africa, 3s. 6d.; to India, 2s. 6d.; to Australia, 3s. 6d. to 5s. 1d.; to China, 5s. 6d.; Japan, 6s. 2d. to 7s. 9d.

The tables on p. 99 show clearly the principal charges of the British Post Office.

CHAPTER XIII.

WEIGHTS, MEASURES, AND COINS.

THE unit of length in the British system of weights and measures is the yard, and the unit of mass or weight is the pound avoirdupois. Standards of both these units are carefully preserved by the British Government, and are from time to time compared with authorized copies made from them. The British standards have also been accurately compared with the standards of the metric system and the result of these comparisons has been embodied in an Order in Council of May 19, 1898. The legal definitions laid down by this Order are set out in the following table:

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

A. Principal Measures.

| An inch | — | | 25.4 | millimetres. |
|---------|----------|------------------|---------|--------------|
| A foot | = | 12 inches = | 30.48 | centimetres. |
| A yard | = | 3 feet = | ·914399 | metre. |
| A mile | = : | 1,760 yards = 1 | 1609·3 | metres. |
| | | = | 1.6 | kilometres. |

B. Sundry Measures.

4 :...i...

| A | nana | = | 4 inches | 1 | 01.0 | millimetres. |
|---|----------------|-----|-------------|-----|---------|--------------|
| A | link | = | 7.92 inches | = 2 | 01.168 | millimetres. |
| A | fathom | = | 6 feet | _ | 1.8288 | metres. |
| A | \mathbf{rod} | = | 5½ yards | = | 5.0292 | metres. |
| A | chain | = | 100 links. | | | |
| | | = | 4 rods | _ | 20.1168 | metres. |
| A | furlong | = | 10 chains | = 5 | 201·168 | metres. |
| A | knot | = 6 | ,080 feet. | | | |
| | | = | 1.15 miles | _ | 1.853 | kilometres. |

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

| A sq. inch | = | | sq. centil etio |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
| A sq. $foot = 144$ | sq. ins. = | = 9.2903 | sq. decime es. |
| A sq. $yard = 9$ | sq. feet = | = '836126 | sq. metres. |
| A sq. rod = $30\frac{1}{4}$ | | | sq. metres. |
| A rood = 40 | sq. rods : | = 1011.7 | sq. metres. |
| An acre $=$ 4 | roods : | = .40468 | hectares. |
| A sq. $mile = 640$ | acres | = 259 | hectares. |

MEASURES OF VOLUME.

| A cub. inch | =16.387 cub. centims. |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| A cub. foot $=1,728$ cub. inches | =28.317 cub. decims. |
| A cub. yard = 27 cubic feet | = '764553 cub. metre. |

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

A. Principal Measures.

| A gill | | = | 1.42 | decilitres. |
|----------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| A pint | = 4 gills | = | ·568 | litre. |
| A quart | = 2 pints | = | 1.136 | litres. |
| A gallon | = 4 quarts | = | 4.5459631 | litres. |
| A peck | = 2 gallons | s = | 9.092 | litres. |
| A bushel | = 8 gallons | s = 3 | 36·37 | litres. |
| | = 8 bushel | | | hectolitres |

B. Apothecaries' Measures.

| A minim | | | = | 059 | millilitre. |
|---------------|---|-----------------|-----|---------|--------------|
| A drachm | = | 60 minims | = 3 | ·552 | millilitres. |
| A fluid ounce | = | 8 drachms | = | .284123 | decilitre. |
| A pint | = | 20 fluid ounces | = | ·568 | litre. |
| | | | | | |

N.B.—A millilitre is almost exactly equal to a cubic centimetre.

MEASURES OF MASS OR WEIGHT.

A. Principal Weights (Avoirdupois).

| | 4 | | , ·- | T | |
|-----------------|-----|------------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| A grain | | | = | .0648 | grams. |
| An ounce | = | 437 1 | grains = | 28·35 | grams. |
| A pound | = | 16 | ounces = | 453.59243 | grams. |
| A stone | = | 14 | pounds = | 6.35 | kilos. |
| A quarter | = | 28 | pounds = | 12.7 | kilos. |
| A hundredweight | ե = | 112 | pounds= | 50.8 | kilos. |
| A ton | = | 2,240 | pounds = 1 | ,016 | kilos. |

B. Apothecaries' Weights.

A scruple = 20 grains = 1.296 grams. A drachm = 3 scruples = 3.888 grams.

C. Goldsmiths' Weights.

A pennyweight = 24 grains = 1.5552 grams. An ounce troy = 480 grains = 31.1035 grams.

ROUGH COMPARISONS.

In addition to the above precise comparisons it is desirable to present a few rough comparisons for the use of persons who wish rapidly to convert a metric statement into its approximate British equivalent, or vice versa.

British into Metric.

| A sq. inch =

61 sq. centims.

An inch = 25 millimetres.

| A hand = 10 centimetres. | A sq. foot = 91 sq. decims. | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| A foot = 30 centimetres. | 100 sq. yds. = 84 sq. metres. | | | |
| A yard $= 90$ centimetres. | An acre $=4,000$ sq. metres. | | | |
| A rod = 5 metres. | | | | |
| A chain = 20 metres. | A cub. inch $= 16$ cub. centims. | | | |
| A furlong $= 200$ metres. | A cub. foot $=28$ cub. decims. | | | |
| 5 miles = 8 kilometres. | A cub. yard = $\frac{3}{4}$ cub. metre. | | | |
| A pint $= \frac{9}{16}$ litres. | An oz. avoirdupois = 28 grms. | | | |
| A quart = $1\frac{1}{8}$ litres. | An oz. troy = 31 grms. | | | |
| A gallon = $4\frac{1}{2}$ litres. | A lb. avoirdupois = 450 grms. | | | |
| A peck = 9 litres. | A cental $(100 lbs.) = 45 kilos.$ | | | |
| A bushel = 36 litres. | A hundredweight = 51 kilos. | | | |
| A quarter = 3 hectolitres. | A ton $= 1,016$ kilos. | | | |
| Matric into Pritich | | | | |

Metric into British.

| 25 millimetres = 1 inch. | A millilitre | =17 minims. |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 10 centimetres = 4 inches. | A litre | = 12 pints. |
| 1 metre = 1 yd. and 3 ins. | A hectolitre | =22 gallons. |
| 8 kilometres = 5 miles. | | |
| | A gram | $= 15\frac{1}{2} grains.$ |
| A sq. metre $=11$ sq. feet. | A metric pound | $= 1\frac{1}{8} lbs.$ |
| A hectare $= 2\frac{1}{2}$ acres. | A kilogram | $= 2\frac{1}{4} \text{ lbs.}$ |
| | A metric cwt. | = 110 lbs. |
| A cub. decim. = 61 cub. inches. | 100 kilos | = ' 2 cwt. |
| A cub. metre = 35 cub. feet. | A metric ton | =2,204 lbs. |

COINAGE.

The basis of the coinage of the United Kingdom is the gold sovereign, containing 123.274 grains, or 7.988 grams of standard gold, eleven-twelfths fine. The pure gold in a British sovereign consequently weighs 113.002 grains, or 7.3225 grams. weight and fineness of the sovereign were fixed by Sir Isaac Newton in the year 1717, when he was Master of the Mint, and have remained unaltered since. No charge is made by the Mint for coining sovereigns or half-sovereigns, and these coins therefore represent neither more nor less than the gold they contain. It is thus immaterial whether we say that a sovereign contains 123.274 grains of standard gold, or that a troy ounce of standard gold is worth £3 17s. 10ld. Any person is entitled to present gold to the Royal Mint and demand that it shall be coined into sovereigns, and. if he likes to wait until the coining of his parcel of gold is complete, he is entitled to receive coin for bullion at the exact rate of £3 17s. 101d. for each troy ounce of standard gold which he presented. In practice, the transmission of bullion to the Mint is generally effected through the Bank of England, and the Bank is bound, on demand, to deliver gold coin in exchange for bullion at the rate of £3 17s. 9d. per ounce. The difference of 11d. per ounce is retained by the Bank for discount and commission.

Upon the gold sovereign thus defined all other coins depend. The half-sovereign is in every respect the exact half of a sovereign. The other coins are mere tokens to express certain fractions of the sovereign. The principal is the shilling, which is a coin of account as well as a coin of currency. A shilling contains 87.27 grains (5.655 grams) of sterling silver, $\frac{3.7}{4.0}$ ths fine. But the value of the shilling in no way depends upon the value of the silver in it. A shilling is merely the twentieth part of a sovereign, and, at present prices of silver, the metal in a shilling when melted down is worth something under sixpence. The other silver coins all depend upon the shilling. They are of the same fineness, and their weights correspond to the proportions they bear to the shilling. They are:

| Crown | = | 5 | shillings. |
|---------------|---|----------------|------------|
| Double florin | _ | 4 | " |
| Half-crown | - | $2\frac{1}{2}$ | " |
| Florin | - | 2 | " |
| Sixpence | _ | 1 | shilling |
| Threepence | | Į. | ,, |

The bronze coins are the penny, halfpenny and farthing. A penny contains 145.83 grains (9.45 grammes) of bronze, consisting of 95 parts of copper, 4 of tin and 1 of zinc. The other bronze coins contain proportional amounts of the same alloy. In value a penny is the twelfth part of a shilling, a halfpenny is half of a penny, and a farthing is the fourth part of a penny.

All accounts are kept in pounds, shillings and pence.

For purposes of comparison with the standards of other countries, it is convenient to note that the British gold standard may be expressed as having a fineness of 916 6 per thousand, and the British silver standard as 925 per thousand.

Some Useful Comparisons.

A sovereign weighs approximately 8 grams.

A shilling ,, ,, $5\frac{1}{2}$ grams.

A penny ,, ,, $9\frac{1}{2}$ grams.

Three pennies weigh 1 ounce avoirdupois.

A halfpenny is 1 inch in diameter.

A sixpenny piece is approximately 2 centimetres in diameter, and 1 millimetre in thickness.

CHAPTER XIV.

PUBLIC REVENUE.

THE national revenue of the United Kingdom is derived from a combination of direct and indirect taxation, and from various miscellaneous sources, such as the profits made by the Post-Office and the interest on money lent to local authorities and foreign countries.

Total Exchequer Revenue of the United Kingdom.

Year ending March 31.

| | | | | | 1901. | 1902. |
|--------------|----------|------|-------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | _ | £ | £ |
| Customs | - | - | - | - | 26,262,000 | 30,993,000 |
| Excise - | _ | - | - | - | 33,100,000 | 31,600,000 |
| Death duties | ; | - | - | - | 12,980,000 | 14,200,000 |
| Stamps | - | - | - | - 1 | 7,825,000 | 7,800,000 |
| Land tax | - | - | - | - | 755,000 | 725,000 |
| House duty | - | - | - | - | 1,720,000 | 1,775,000 |
| Income tax | - | - | - | - | 26,920,000 | 34,800,000 |
| Total ta | x rev | enue | - | - | 109,562,000 | 121,893,000 |
| Post office | _ | - | - | - | 13,800,000 | 14,300,000 |
| Telegraphs | - | - | - | - | 3,450,000 | 3,490,000 |
| Crown lands | - | - | - | - | 500,000 | 455,000 |
| Suez Canal s | hares | - | - | - | 830,000 | 870,000 |
| Miscellaneou | ıs | - | - | - | 2,243,000 | 1,990,000 |
| Total no | on-tax | reve | enue | - | 20,823,000 | 21,105,000 |
| | | | eveni | | 130,385,000 | 142,998,000 |

The public treasury is known as the Exchequer, and—with certain well defined exceptions—all taxes must be paid into the Exchequer, and all expenditure must be met by issues from the Exchequer. No taxes can be levied, nor issues from the Exchequer made, except by the authority of Parliament. The revenue paid into the Exchequer by the various collecting departments is shown in the table on p. 107.

The total revenue obtained by the Exchequer in each of the past ten years is shown in the following table:

| TEN Y | YEARS' | EXCHEQUER | REVENUE. |
|-------|--------|-----------|----------|
|-------|--------|-----------|----------|

| | | | | | £ |
|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| 1893 | ••• | ••• | ••• | | 90,395,000 |
| 1894 | ••• | | ••• | ••• | 91,133,000 |
| 1895 | • • • | | ••• | ••• | 94,684,000 |
| 1896 | ••• | | | | 101,974,000 |
| 1897 | ••• | | | | 103,950,000 |
| 1898 | | | | | 106,614,000 |
| 1899 | | ••• | ••• | | 108,336,000 |
| 1900 | | | | | 119,840,000 |
| 1901 | | ••• | | | 130,385,000 |
| 1902 | *** | ••• | ••• | | 142,998,000 |

LOCAL TAXATION ACCOUNT.

In addition to the above sums paid into the Exchequer, the proceeds of certain taxes levied by the authority of Parliament are paid into an account called the Local Taxation Account, for the benefit of the local authorities. These sums are accounted for as follows:

| | | | | 1901. | 1902. |
|-------------------------------------|-----|---|---|--|--|
| Customs - Excise Death duties | - | | - | £ 227,000 5,297,000 4,110,000 | £ 210,000 5,194,000 4,199,000 |
| Total - | · - | - | - | 9,634,000* | 9,603,000* |

^{*} Exclusive of £105,000 payable under Tithe Rent Charge Act, 1899, in the year 1901, and £110,000 in 1902.

If the total of the Local Taxation Account be added to the total Exchequer Revenue we get for the year 1901 an aggregate of £140,019,000, raised by the authority of Parliament and collected by officers of the National Government. Of this aggregate, the sum of £119,190,000 was due to taxation. This total, representing the yield of the various taxes imposed by Parliament in 1901, may be roughly classified as follows. The detailed figures for 1902 are not yet available.

AGGREGATE TAX REVENUE. Year ending March 31, 1901.

| Taxes on Proper | TY AND IN | COMES | | £ |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| Income tax | ••• | ••• | | 27,561,160 |
| Death duties | ••• | ••• | | 16,721,129 |
| Inhabited house | duty | | | 1,701,085 |
| Land tax | ••• | ••• | ••• | 765,869 |
| Transfer of prope | rty, namely | , certain | stamp | |
| duties | ••• | ••• | ••• | 5,129,487 |
| | | | | 51,878,730 |
| Taxes on the Con | SUMPTION C | F Соммо | DITIES- | |
| Alcoholic drinks | ••• | ••• | ••• | 40,566,826 |
| Other commoditie | es | ••• | ••• | 20,365,150 |
| Makers and vend | ors of alcoh | olic drinl | ks | 2,172,863 |
| TAXES ON COM | IMERCIAL | TRANSAC | TIONS | 63,104,839 |
| namely, certain s Taxes on Person | tamp duties | | | 2,266,726 |
| lishment licenses, | | | | 1,607,732 |
| LICENSES TO PART | | | | 519,144 |
| RAILWAY PASSENG | er Duty an | nd Sundr | ies | 386,030 |
| | | | | 119,763,201 |

It will be noticed that the above total, which represents the sums collected by the various revenue departments, £119,763,201, differs slightly from the total received by the Exchequer and Local Authorities—namely, £119,190,000—the reason being that the col-

lecting departments cannot in any one year pay over the exact sum they have received as they must keep a working balance.

Proceeding from this summary statement of the revenue of the United Kingdom, it is desirable to examine in detail the various sources from which that revenue is derived. It will be convenient to follow as far as possible the order indicated in the above analysis of tax revenue, and then to note the sources of non-tax revenue. The principal direct tax is a tax upon annual incomes, officially known as the Property and Income Tax. The history and yield of this tax are dealt with in the following chapter.

CHAPTER XV.

THE INCOME TAX.

THE history of this tax is extremely interesting. Nominally, it had its origin under the ministry of Pitt at the end of the eighteenth century. In substance, it has existed, with brief intermissions, for more than 700 years. The earliest example of a tax upon incomes was the Saladin Tithe, imposed by Henry II. in the year 1188, which was a general property and income tax chargeable upon 'all rent and movables.' It was, as the name implies, an emergency tax, and for many years was only repeated under other names as fresh emergencies By the reign of Edward III., however, it had come to be recognised as a permanent instrument of revenue under the name of a 'Fifteenth and Tenth'-namely, a tenth from all feudal tenants of the King, and a fifteenth from other persons. In 1334 the amount to be raised by this tax in each district was prescribed by Act of Parliament, and the inhabitants were left to assess themselves. As the nation grew, the yield of a 'Fifteenth and Tenth,' as fixed in 1334, failed to suffice for the needs of the State, and, after various experiments-including a graduated income-tax-a new property and income tax was introduced in 1513 with a new name. Henry VIII.'s first 'subsidy.' It was a tax of 6d. in the £ on yearly wages and rents, and on the capital value of household goods and other personal property. The real novelty of the new tax was the fresh assessment that accompanied it. Within a very few years, however, by habitual under-assessment, the yield of the 'subsidy' was reduced to a figure which bore no real relation to the wealth of the country. In the reign of Charles I. as many as five 'subsidies' were granted by Parliament in one year, each at the nominal rate of 4s. in the £ on the rent of land, and 2s. 8d. in the £ on the capital value of movables.

The So-called Land Tax.

Fifty years later, in 1692, a reform in the method of assessment was attempted by William III., and the word 'subsidy' was abandoned for the rather inappropriate name of 'land tax.' William III.'s so-called 'land tax' was in effect an income tax on modern lines. To

meet the expenses of the war then raging, the tax was put at the enormous rate of 4s. in the £ on the true yearly value of all personalty, of all salaries of public officials, and of all real estate. In subsequent years the rate was frequently reduced, and fell sometimes as low as 1s. But with the new tax, as with its predecessors, the old difficulty of assessment asserted itself. In the vain hope of escaping from this difficulty, Parliament, in 1697, fixed definite quotas to be paid by each district for each shilling of the tax, the yield for the whole country being about £500,000 for each shilling. This was the system that Pitt found still in existence in 1798, the yield being then practically the same as 100 years earlier. Dealing first with the bulk of the tax, which was derived from land, he made the rate of 4s., which had been in force for more than a generation. permanent. Thus the sum which was then being raised by each district became a permanent rent charge. An option was at the same time given to the owners of land to reduce that charge by the payment of an equivalent capital sum. The personalty portion of the tax was also fixed, but not by a permanent statute, and was voted annually till 1833, when it was dropped. The charge on official incomes was continued in a similar manner until 1876.

Pitt's Income Tax.

Having thus made sure of the old income and property tax, Pitt proceeded to introduce a new tax of the same character, but based on a better principle of assessment. The rate was fixed at 2s. in the £, which was probably a more serious burden than the nominal rate of 4s. under the old tax ever had been. When the Great War came to an end, Pitt's income tax was temporarily abandoned, and the tax was not permanently re-established till the year 1842.

Peel's Income Tax.

On previous occasions this tax had always been imposed or reformed to meet the necessities of war. In 1842 the object of its imposition was to facilitate the great fiscal reforms undertaken by Sir Robert Peel. The tax was put at 7d. in the £ on all incomes over £150 a year, and remained at that figure for eleven years. In 1853 incomes between £100 and £150 were made liable to a tax of 5d. in the £, the rate on larger incomes continuing at 7d. In the next year, in consequence of the Crimean War, both rates were doubled, and in 1855 the rate on incomes between £100 and £150 was raised to $11\frac{1}{2}d$, in the £, and on incomes over £150

to 1s. 4d. These high rates continued to March 31, 1857, when the old rates of 5d. and 7d. were restored.

Abatements and Exemptions.

In 1864 the practice of charging a different rate on smaller incomes was abandoned in favour of the present system of allowing a deduction to be made from the amount of the income, and charging the full rate on the remainder. In the years 1875 and 1876 the rate of the income tax fell to the low figure of 2d. in the £, and an abatement of £80 was then allowed off all incomes between £100 and £300. Since these years the income tax has, on the whole, steadily risen, but, at the same time, larger abatements and exemptions have been given to the small and moderate incomes. At present all incomes below £160 are entirely exempt, and incomes between £160 and £700 are entitled to the following abatements:

| Between | | | A | batement |
|---------|------|-----|---------|----------|
| £ | | | | £ |
| 160-400 | | | | 160 |
| 400-500 | | | | 150 |
| 500-600 | | ••• | • • • • | 120 |
| 600-700 | | | ••• | 70 |

Facilities for Collection.

Thus, a person whose income is £170 a year will only pay on £10; and a person whose income is £650 will only pay on £580. Persons claiming an abatement, or claiming complete exemption, must make a return of their total income from all sources, but those who claim no abatement are in no way compelled to declare their total income, although they are required to pay the full tax upon it. The explanation of this seeming paradox is that the methods of assessment and collection are different for each class of income, so that a man whose income is derived from several sources does not pay his tax simultaneously upon his whole income, and therefore need not declare what that whole income is. To take a not uncommon example: A man who is earning an income as a barrister may also possess some landed estate and some investments in public funds. The first item comes under Schedule D, and, if he is an honest man, he will make a full return of the income he earns by his profession. He is asked for no other return. The tax due upon the rent he derives from his land will be paid by his tenants under Schedule A and deducted by them from their next payment to him.

The tax due upon his investments will be paid by the bank through whom he receives his dividend. Thus, in the case of incomes derived from real estate or Stock Exchange investments, the taxpayer is not conscious of the tax until he receives his rents or dividends. The same principle is applied to the tax payable upon the salaries of Government employees. In most of these cases the full tax is paid in the first instance, and if the recipient of the income thinks himself entitled to an abatement he must send in a claim, declaring his total income from all sources, and demand a refund. After investigation the refund will be granted.

Sundry Deductions and Concessions.

The intention of the tax is that only net incomes should be taxed, and with this object owners of land and houses are permitted to claim an abatement off the gross income of one-eighth in the case of lands, and one-sixth in the case of houses.

One objection frequently brought against the tax is that it falls with greater severity upon a man whose income depends mainly on his personal exertions than on a man whose income is derived principally or entirely from permanent investments. The one has to provide against the risk of illness and the certainty of death or senile decay; the other need make no such provision. Thus the income-earner is taxed not only upon the money that he can afford to spend, but also upon the money that he ought to save. inequality has been recognised in principle, and some rather halting steps have been taken to deal with it. By way of mitigating the hardship for the owners or earners of life incomes an abatement is permitted upon premiums paid for life insurance, provided they do not exceed one-sixth of the total income. A further concession is made to earned incomes in the case of married persons. The general rule of the income tax is that a wife's income is deemed, for purposes of taxation, to be her husband's. Thus, if a man and his wife each have £400 a year, the husband will be liable for the full tax on £800; whereas, if their incomes were treated separately, each would pay on £240 only. It has, however, recently been provided that, if the wife's income is the result of her personal labour, and if the husband's income is derived from a separate business or profession assessable under Schedule D, then the two incomes shall be taxed separately, provided they do not jointly exceed £500.

INCOME TAX ASSESSMENTS. Year ending April 5, 1900.

| SCHEDULE A: Ownership of lands and houses— (1) Lands | 52,814,000 174,431,000 | _ |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|
| (1) Lands (2) Houses | 174,431,000 | _ |
| (2) Houses | 174,431,000 | l <u>—</u> |
| | 174,431,000 | . — |
| | | - |
| (3) Other property | 1,139,000 | _ |
| | 228,384,000 | 170,704,000 |
| SCHEDULE B: | | |
| Occupation of land | 17,596,000 | 5,685,000 |
| SCHEDULE C: | | |
| Government securities— | | |
| (1) British | <u> </u> | 12,733,000 |
| (2) Indian | - | 8,282,000 |
| (2) Indian (3) Colonial (4) Foreign | . — | 11,276,000 |
| (4) Foreign | | 7,118,000 |
| Net | 39,409,000 | 39,409,000 |
| SCHEDULE D: | | |
| Trades and Professions: | | |
| Profits and Earnings of— | } | |
| (1) Persons and firms | 192,928,000 | |
| (2) Companies and Corporations | 126,186,000 | |
| (3) Particular properties—viz., | | |
| quarries, mines, ironworks, | | |
| gasworks, etc | 29,728,000 | _ |
| (4) Railwaysin United Kingdom | 39,358,000 | |
| (5) Other railways | 14,043,000 | |
| (6) Miscellaneous investments | | |
| and profits | 30,298,000 | |
| · | 432,541,000 | 368,391,000 |
| SCHEDULE E: | | |
| Salaries of Employees of— | | |
| (1) Corporate Bodies | 49,088,000 | |
| (2) The National Government - | 21,006,000 | |
| | 70,094,000 | 47,040,000 |
| Total | 788,024,000 | 631,229,300 |

The following comparative tables show the growth in the various classes of property and income during the past ten years, and the growth in the yield of the tax.

INCOME TAX: ASSESSMENTS FOR TEN YEARS.

| Year end April t | | Schedule A. | Schedule B. | Schedule C. | Schedule D. | Schedule E. |
|---------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | | £ (millions). | £ (millions). | £ (millions). | £ (millions). | £ (millions) |
| 1891 | - | 199.3 | 19.5 | 41.7 | 351.6 | 47.7 |
| 1892 | - | 201.4 | 19.5 | 39.7 | 362.3 | 49.5 |
| 1893 | - 1 | 202.8 | 19.4 | 38.3 | 361.9 | 51.6 |
| 1894 | - | 206.7 | 18.8 | 38.9 | 351.8 | 52.6 |
| 1895 | - | 208 1 | 18.7 | 38.6 | 336.7 | 51.0 |
| 1896 | - | 210.6 | 18.6 | 38.6 | 351.7 | 53.3 |
| 1897 | - | 214.2 | 18.5 | 38.5 | 372.8 | 56.4 |
| 1898 | - | 216.5 | 18.3 | 38.6 | 396.2 | 59.8 |
| 1899 | - : | 223.8 | 17.6 | 39.4 | 412-4 | 65.3 |
| 1900 | | 228.4 | 17.6 | 39 4 | 432.5 | 70.1 |

INCOME TAX: PRODUCE FOR TEN YEARS.

| Year endir | ıg Apri | 1 5. | Net Produce. | Rate per Pound. | Yield per Penny. |
|------------|---------|------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | | £ | ď. | £ |
| 1892 - | | - | 13,429,000 | 6 | 2,238,000 |
| 1893 - | | - | 13,439,000 | . 6 | 2,240,000 |
| 1894 - | - | - [| 15,337,000 | 7 | 2,191,000 |
| 1895 - | - | - | 15,856,000 | 8 | 1,982,000 |
| 1896 - | - | - | 16,265,000 | 8. | 2,033,000 |
| 1897 - | _ | - | 16,789,000 | 8 | 2,099,000 |
| 1898 - | - | - | 17,507,000 | 8 | 2,188,000 |
| 1899 - | - | | 18,273,000 | 8 | 2,284,000 |
| 1900 - | - | - | 18,914,000 | 8 | 2,364,000 |
| 1901 - | _ | - | 29,112,000 | 12 | 2,426,000 |

In examining the above figures it is important to note that the scale of abatements and exemptions was considerably extended during

the period under review. If, therefore, the wealth of the country had not very greatly increased, there must have been a drop in the yield per penny of the tax. The drop that occurred in the year 1894 was wholly due to bad trade. The further drop of the succeeding year was partly due to the same cause, and partly to the increased exemptions and abatements which then came into operation. Further abatements came into force in the year 1899, but the yield per penny continued to rise.

It will be noticed that the net produce of the income tax for the year ending April 5, 1901, was £29,112,000, whereas the yield of this tax to the Exchequer in the year ending March 31, 1901, was only £27,561,160. The explanation of this large discrepancy is that the Inland Revenue Department, which collects the tax, calculates the net produce for each year on the basis of what the tax ought to yield in that year, whereas the Exchequer statement, being merely a cash statement, represents only the sums actually received. Thus the Exchequer statement ignores arrears, and in the financial year 1900-1901 these were specially heavy because the rate of the tax had been increased from 8d. to 1s.

The payments into the Exchequer on account of the income tax from the different parts of the kingdom in the year ending March 31, 1901, was as follows:

EXCHEQUER REVENUE FROM INCOME TAX.

Year ending March 31, 1901.

| | TOTAL | | | | 27,561,160 |
|-------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|------------|
| Ireland | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 949,274 |
| Scotland | ••• | | • • • | ••• | 2,839,835 |
| England and | Wales | ••• | | | 23,772,051 |
| | | | | | £ |

The following analysis of the sources from which the incomes liable to taxation are derived gives some idea of the rate at which the wealth of the kingdom is growing:

ANALYSIS OF TAXABLE INCOMES.

| Sources from which Income | Years ended April 5. | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|
| is derived. | 1885. | 1890. | 1895. | 1900. | | |
| RENT: | £ (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). | £ (thou- sands). | | |
| Of Lands Of Houses | 65,039 128,459 | 58,154 138,492 | 55,769 151,646 | 52,814 174,431 | | |
| INTEREST: Paid out of National | • | , - | , | , , | | |
| Revenue Paid out of Municipal | 18,731 | 16,207 | 14,695 | 12,733 | | |
| Revenues - } Other Interest - | 6,228 | 7,380 | $ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4,956 \\ 2,142 \end{array} \right. $ | 5,875 3,217 | | |
| Interest derived from Foreign Investments | 34,764 | 52,310 | 53,506 | 60,267 | | |
| PROFITS OF: Railway Companies | 33,270 | 94.649 | 22.255 | 90.950 | | |
| Mines and Quarries - | 8,539 | 34,643 8,328 | 33,355 13,745 | 39,358 11,073 | | |
| Gas and Water works - Canals and Docks - | 8,166 3,546 | 8,834 3,219 | 9,013 3,268 | 10,668 3,477 | | |
| Other Public Companies Trades, Professions, and | 37,054 | 51,434 | 68,563 | 129,398 | | |
| Employments not in the hands of Public | | | • | | | |
| Companies | 180,480 | 182,508 | 168,063 | 192,928 | | |
| SALARIES AND PENSIONS: Paid out of National | | | ļ | | | |
| Revenue | 15,871 | 16,961 | 17,399 | 21,006 | | |
| Paid by Corporate Bodies | 22,449 | 28,038 | 33,641 | 49,088 | | |

CHAPTER XVI.

DEATH DUTIES, INHABITED HOUSE DUTY, AND LAND TAX.

NEXT in importance to the income tax as an instrument of direct taxation is the group of taxes known collectively as the Death Duties. The oldest of these is the probate duty, which had its origin in the seventeenth century, but was first made into a serious tax by Pitt in 1795. It only affects personalty. the following year Pitt established a further duty on personalty passing by death-namely, the legacy duty, but failed in an attempt to get the same duty extended to realty. In 1853 this object was accomplished by the establishment of the succession duty. In 1894 probate duty, with its supplementary duties the inventory and account duty, was replaced by a new duty called estate duty, falling equally on real and personal property, and graduated so that large properties should pay at a higher rate than small. rates at which estate duty is levied, and the values of the different estates to which the different rates are applicable, are shown in the table on the following page.

Settled property is subject to a further estate duty of 1 per cent., called settlement estate duty.

Part of the estate duty is intercepted before reaching the Exchequer and handed over to the Local Taxation Account, to be thence distributed to the various local authorities. The same arrangement is applied to the remnant of the old probate duty, which continues to be collected on estates that were in process of being dealt with when the estate duty came into operation.

| ESTATE DUTY. | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|-------|-----|-------|--|--|
| Year | ending | March | 31, | 1901. | | |

| | Estates. | | Rate of Duty. | Number of Estates, | Net Value of Estates. |
|-------|-----------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| | £ | | Per Cent. | Number. | £ |
| Under | 300 | gross | * | 18,237 | 3,557,000 |
| .)) | 500 | ິ,, - | * | 8,707 | 3,499,000 |
| Above | 100 | net - | 1 - | 6,460 | 3,568,000 |
| ,,, | 500 | " - | 2 | 9,434 | 8,463,000 |
| " | 1,000 | ,, - | 3 | 15,814 | 60,641,000 |
| " | 10,000 | ,, - | 4 | 2,290 | 40,768,000 |
| ,, | 25,000 | ,, - | $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 887 | 33,597,000 |
| ,, | 50,000 | ,, - | 5 | 263 | 18,167,000 |
| ,, | 75,000 | ,, - | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 133 | 13,000,000 |
| ,, | 100,000 | ,, - | 6~ | 140 | 18,141,000 |
| ,, | 150,000 | ,, - | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 81 | 17,755,000 |
| " | 250,000 | ,, - | 7 | 51 | 16,667,000 |
| ,, | 500,000 | ,, - | $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 17 | 13,088,000 |
| " | 1,000,000 | ,, - | 8 | 9 | 13,603,000 |
| To | otal | -] | | 62,523 | 264,514,000 |

^{*} Small estates under £300 gross pay a fixed sum of 30s., and under £500 of 50s., inclusive in both cases of all other death duties.

Legacy and Succession Duties.

The legacy and succession duties are twin brethren; the one applying to personalty, the other to realty. They constitute a tax levied, not like the estate duty on the corpus of the estate, but on the portion that is obtained by any particular legatee or successor. This tax is not graduated with reference to the amount of property passing, but varies according to the relationship between the deceased and the beneficiary. The scale is as follows:

| • | | | | | | Per Cent. |
|---------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|
| Children and their | descenda | nts. or pa | rents and | d their an | cestors | 1 |
| Brothers and sister | s and the | ir descen | dants | ••• | | 3 |
| Uncles and aunts a | | | | ••• | ••• | 5 |
| Great-uncles and gr | reat-aunt | s and the | ir descen | dants | ••• | 6 |
| Other persons | ••• | *** | ••• | ••• | *** | 10 |
| | | | | | | |

A widow or widower pays no legacy or succession duty.

121

Particulars of the yield of the various death duties are contained in the following table. With the exception of the legacy and succession duty, all the duties mentioned in the table are merely supplementary to the main estate duty.

NET YIELD OF DEATH DUTIES. Year ending March 31, 1901.

| | Allocated to Exchequer. | Allocated to Local Authorities. | Total. |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Duty. | £ | £ | £ |
| Estate | 8,099,000 | 4,196,000 | 12,295,000 |
| Settlement | 391,000 | | 391,000 |
| Probate and inventory | 40,000 | 40,000 | 80,000 |
| Account | 2,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 |
| Temporary estate - | 21,000 | | 21,000 |
| Legacy | 3,092,000 | _ | 3,092,000 |
| Succession | 793,000 | | 793,000 |
| Corporation | 45,000 | _ | 45,000 |
| Total | 12,483,000 | 4,238,000 | 16,721,000 |

As in the case of the income tax, the yield of the death duties for which the Inland Revenue Department takes credit in any particular year differs from the actual payment into the Exchequer. The amount allocated to the Exchequer in the year 1901 was £12,483,000, but the amount actually received by the Exchequer was £12,980,000, the difference being due to an excess of arrears in the previous year.

Inhabited House Duty.

The inhabited house duty is a tax levied upon all houses in Great Britain worth an annual rent of £20 a year and upwards. The tax does not extend to Ireland. The rates of duty per £ are as follows:

| | Abo | ve £20. | A | bove £ | 4Q. | Above £60. |
|-------------------------|-----|---------|-----|--------|------------|------------|
| Private dwelling-houses | ••• | 3d. | ••• | 6d. | ••• | 9d. |
| Business premises | | 2d. | ••• | 4d. | | 6d. |

The following table shows the number and value of houses of different classes subject to House Duty, and also of those not subject to duty:

Houses in Great Britain. Year ending March 31, 1900.

| Houses Charged. | Number. | Annual Value. | Duty Charged. |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---|---------------|
| Business Premises: | | £ | £ |
| Shops or ware- houses - | 291,281 | 14,709,000 | 257,000 |
| Hotels, public- houses, coffee- | | | |
| houses, etc | 92,870 | 8,392,000 | 181,000 |
| Farmhouses | 32,526 | 813,000 | 7,000 |
| Lodging-houses - | 21,518 | 1,399,000 | 29,000 |
| Total Private dwelling- | 438,195 | 25,313,000 | 474,000 |
| houses | 1,151,998 | 54,436,000 | 1,363,000 |
| Total charged - | 1,590,193 | 79,749,000 | - |
| Houses not charged: | | , | |
| Under £10 | 3,219,815 | 20,010,000 | |
| £10 to £15 | 1,512,191 | 17,785,000 | |
| £15 to £20 | 737,240 | 12,489,000 | <u> </u> |
| Other houses not | | | |
| charged | 613,409 | 40,682,000 | |
| Total not charged | 6,082,655 | 90,966,000 | _ |
| Total | 7,672,848 | 170,715,000 | 1,837,000 |

The yield of this tax during the past ten years has increased steadily, except for a slight drop in the year 1893. The figures for the first and last year of the decade are as follows:

| Year ending March 31. | g | | England. | | Scotland. | | Great Britain.* | |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------------|--|
| | | | £ | | £ | | £ | |
| 1892 | •• | ••• | 1,351,938 | ••• | 90,910 | ••• | 1,442,848 | |
| 1901 | ••• | ••• | 1,588,434 | | 112,651 | | 1,701,085 | |

^{*} There is no Inhabited House Duty in Ireland.

The Land Tax.

The history of the Land Tax has already been dealt with in the chapter upon the Income Tax. Until the last few years the tax, so far as it affected land, remained as Pitt left it-a fixed rentcharge, capable of redemption by the payment of an equivalent capital sum. Many landowners have in the past century taken advantage of this power of redemption, and the capital sums paid have been applied, as the law requires, to the reduction of the National Debt. Thus, in a sense the State is still receiving the full tax from these properties. The owners of other properties have been more fortunate. In 1896, and again in 1898, the Chancellor of the Exchequer made changes, with the object of relieving the owners of land, on which the tax had not been redeemed, from part of the rent-charge to which it had for generations been subject. The combined effects of these changes was a loss of about £217,000 a year to the revenue. On March 25, 1901, the aggregate of the fixed quotas payable was £986,000; but owing to the exemptions made in 1896 and 1898, the sum legally collectible was reduced to £769,000. The actual yield of the tax in the year ending March 25, 1901, was:

| £733,288 | | • • • • | | ••• | England |
|----------|-----|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| 32,581 | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | Scotland |
| 765,869 | | | Britain* | Great I | Total |

^{*} There is no Land Tax in Ireland.

CHAPTER XVII.

STAMPS, EXCISE, AND CUSTOMS.

THE other taxes levied in the United Kingdom are accounted for under the heads of Stamps, Excise and Customs.

NET RECEIPTS FROM STAMP DUTIES. Years ending March 31, 1892 and 1901.

| | 1892. | 1901. |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | £ | £ |
| Deeds and other instruments | 2,371,000 | 3,626,000 |
| Penny stamps on receipts, drafts, | | |
| contract notes, and other docu- | | |
| ments | 1,136,000 | 1,448,000 |
| Companies' capital | 161,000 | 762,000 |
| Bills of exchange and promissory | • | · |
| notes (ad valorem) | 713,000 | 693,000 |
| Marine insurance | 152,000 | 196,000 |
| Marketable securities | 183,000 | 191,000 |
| Brokers' contract notes above 1d | 55,000 | 172,000 |
| Bankers' bills and notes | 125,000 | 127,000 |
| Life insurance | 51,000 | 64,000 |
| Share warrants | <u></u> | 47,000 |
| Loan capital duty | _ | 39,000 |
| Foreign and colonial certificates - | 78,000 | 31,000 |
| Licenses and certificates - viz., | • | • |
| solicitors', conveyancers', bankers', | | |
| alkali and other works', and | | |
| inebriates' retreats' | 164,000 | 170,000 |
| Patent medicines (Great Britain | | · • |
| only) | 240,000 | 298,000 |
| Playing-cards | 19,000 | 23,000 |
| Total | 5,448,000 | 7,887,000 |

Stamps.

Taxes are levied by means of stamps on all deeds for the sale or lease of land, all agreements to let houses, and other agreements and contracts that are intended to be legally binding. Stamps are also payable by persons entering various professions, by peers and bishops upon appointment or promotion, by public companies upon formation. Other stamps that may be mentioned are the stamps upon bills of exchange and cheques, upon receipts, upon Stock Exchange contract notes, and upon letters of allotment and scrip certificates. In addition, a stamp duty is levied upon patent medicines and playing-cards; but this is a tax which would more logically be treated as a tax upon commodities. The yield of the stamp duties is shown in the previous table.

It will be noticed that nearly half of the total net revenue obtained from stamps is accounted for under the vague heading 'Deeds and other instruments.' Particulars of the gross revenue obtained under this head are given in the following table:

GROSS RECEIPTS FROM 'DEEDS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS.'

| | Year end | ing M | arch 31 | , 1901. | | |
|-----|-------------------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|-----------|
| | | • | | - | | £ |
| | Agreements | | | ••• | ••• | 29,000 |
| | Bills of lading . | | | ••• | ••• | 72,000 |
| 3. | Conveyances (land as | nd ho | uses) | ••• | ••• | 956,000 |
| 4. | Conveyances (other) | proper | ty) | ••• | | 385,000 |
| 5. | Mortgages, etc. (land | l and | houses) | | • • • | 224,000 |
| 6. | Mortgages, etc. (other | er pro | perty) | | ••• | 62,000 |
| 7. | Leases | | ••• | ••• | ••• | 157,000 |
| 8. | Settlements | | ••• | | ••• | 56,000 |
| 9. | Transfers of stocks a | nd sh | ares | ••• | ••• | 1,236,000 |
| 10. | Bonds, debentures, e | tc. | ••• | ••• | ••• | 57,000 |
| 11. | Letters of allotment | | | ••• | | 12,000 |
| 12. | Deeds not classified | | | ••• | | 313,000 |
| 13. | Composition from | public | compa | anies a | and | |
| | corporations, etc. | | | | | 43,000 |
| 14. | Penalties (net) . | •• | ••• | | | 8,000 |
| | Post office transfers (| | | | on | |
| | deeds, etc.) . | | | | ••• | 31,000 |
| | To | tal | | | | 3,641,000 |

CLASSIFICATION OF STAMP REVENUE.

The total receipts from stamps may be roughly grouped as follows:

| Total | | | 7,887,000 |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------|
| - | ••• | ••• | |
| Taxes on commodities | ••• | | 321.000 |
| Licenses to particular traders | | | 170,000 |
| Taxes on commercial transactions | | ••• | 2,267,000 |
| Taxes on transfer of properties | ••• | ••• | 5,129,000 |
| | | | £ |

Excise.

The principal item under the heading of 'Excise' is the revenue derived from the duties upon beer and spirits produced within the United Kingdom. These duties are as nearly as possible an exact equivalent to the duties levied upon imported beer and spirits, so that no advantage may be conferred upon the foreign manufacturer at the expense of his British competitor, or upon the British manufacturer at the expense of the British consumer. In addition to these duties upon the consumption of beer and spirits, a number of minor taxes are included under the head of 'Excise'—for example, a tax upon railway receipts from passenger traffic, taxes upon carriages, armorial bearings and male servants, gun and dog licenses.

Part of the revenue derived from these duties is credited to the Imperial Exchequer, and part to the Local Taxation Account for the benefit of the local authorities. The distribution was as follows:

| | • | £ |
|---------------------------|-------|------------|
| To the Imperial Exchequer | | 33,286,588 |
| Local Taxation Account | • ••• | 5,253,499 |
| | | 38,540,087 |

The actual sum paid into the Exchequer in the course of the year by the collecting department was £33,100,000.

NET RECEIPTS FROM EXCISE DUTIES.

Year ending March 31, 1901.

| Dutie | s on Consumption | N— | | | £ |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------------|
| | Beer | | | | 13,940,536 |
| | Spirits | | | ••• | 20,124,003 |
| | Chicory | | ••• | ••• | 1,067 |
| | Coffee mixtures | | ••• | ••• | 1,573 |
| | Delivery from bone | | ••• | | 5,168 |
| | Makers and vend | | F alcoi | holic | 0,100 |
| | drinks | | | | 2,172,863 |
| | dilling | ••• | ••• | ••• | 2,112,000 |
| | | | | | 36,245,210 |
| LICEN | SES TO PARTICULAI | R TRAI | DES | | |
| | M-41-1-4-3 | | 4. | | £ |
| | Methylated spirit | | - | • • • | 7,922 |
| | Chemists' stills | • • • • • | ••• | • • • • | 414 |
| | Vinegar makers | ••• | ••• | ••• | 179 |
| | Playing-card make | rs | ••• | ••• | 35 |
| | Medicine vendors | 1. 1 | ••• | ••• | 8,672 |
| | Sweet makers and | | s | • • • | 2,102 |
| | Refreshment house | | ••• | • • • | 9,898 |
| | Tobacco makers an | | | ••• | 96,311 |
| | Auctioneers, house | _ | s, etc. | ••• | 89,334 |
| | Hawkers | ••• | •• | ••• | 25,232 |
| | Pawnbrokers | ••• | ••• | ••• | 37,891 |
| | Plate dealers | ••• | ••• | ••• | 62,568 |
| | Game dealers | ••• | ••• | ••• | 8,586 |
| | | | | | 349,144 |
| TAXES | s on Personal Ou | TLAY- | - | | 4 |
| | Gun licenses | | | | £ 115,941 |
| | Game licenses | ••• | ••• | •• 、 | 192,931 |
| | Dog licenses | •• | ••• | ••• | 550,217 |
| | Male servants | ••• | ••• | ••• | 156,556 |
| | Armorial bearings | | ••• | ••• | 74,862 |
| | Carriages and mot | or-ogra | ••• | ••• | 517,225 |
| | Carriages and mor | UI-Cais | ••• | ••• | |
| | | | | | 1,607,732 |
| | Railway passenger | | ••• | ••• | 331,214 |
| | | Fines | ••• | ••• | 6,787 |
| | | | | | 38,540,087 |

Customs.

The Customs Revenue in the financial year 1901 was derived from a small number of duties on imported articles, of which the most important were tobacco, tea, foreign spirits, and wine. These four staples yielded £25,616,000 out of a total net revenue collected of £26,585,000. In the Budget for the year 1902 the Customs tariff was enlarged by the addition of duties on sugar and on all products requiring sugar for their manufacture, and also by the addition of a duty on exported coal. The tariff resulting from these changes is set out in the special chapter devoted to the subject of the Customs tariff. We are here only concerned with the revenue derived from the tariff in force during the financial year 1901. The figures are set out below:

CUSTOMS REVENUE.

Year ending March 31, 1901.

| | | | | | £ |
|---------------|--------------|--------|---------------|-----|------------|
| Tobacco and | Snuff | ••• | ••• | ••• | 12,861,333 |
| Теа | ••• | | ••• | ••• | 6,275,617 |
| Spirits— | | | | | |
| Rum | ••• | 2,453 | ,139 | | |
| Brandy | *** | 1,481 | ,647 | | |
| Geneva | | 213 | ,596 | | |
| Other sort | is | 839 | ,514 | | |
| | | | - | | 4,987,896 |
| Wine | | | | ••• | 1,491,518 |
| Dried Fruit | ••• | ••• | ••• | *** | 349,263 |
| Cocoa | ••• | | ••• | ••• | 242,151 |
| Coffee | ••• | | | ••• | 189,886 |
| Chicory | *** | | ••• | | 56,102 |
| Beer | *** | ••• | ••• | ••• | 22,873 |
| Other article | S | ••• | ••• | ••• | 11,484 |
| Charges on | deliveries | from | Bond | ••• | 42,861 |
| Sundry dutie | es collected | in the | Isle of | Man | 58,314 |
| | | | | | 26,589,298 |
| Deduct unap | propriated | money | 7S | ••• | 4,173 |
| | | | | | 26,585,125 |

Of the total net revenue of £26,585,125 collected by the Customs Department, the sum of £26,270,959 was due to the National Exchequer, £218,668 to the Local Taxation Accounts, and £95,497 to the Isle of Man. The actual sum paid into the Exchequer as shown in the Exchequer Receipts was £26,262,000.

The following table shows for a period of ten years the quantities of imported articles, liable to taxation, which were retained for home consumption:

CONSUMPTION OF DUTIABLE ARTICLES.

| Year. | Теа. | Currents and Baisins. | Tobacco. | Chicory and Coffee. | Cocoa. | Wine. | Spirits. |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | 1,000 tons. | 1,000 tons. | 1,000 tons. | 1,000 tons. | 1,000 tons. | 1,000 gallons. | 1,000 prf. galls. |
| 1891 | 90 | 81 | 27 | 17 | 11 | 14,775 | 8,021 |
| 1892 | 92 | 78 | 28 | 17 | 10 | 14,538 | 7,761 |
| 1893 | 93 | 86 | 28 | 16 | 10 | 14,085 | 7,484 |
| 1894 | 96 | 85 | 29 | 16 | 11 | 13,776 | 7,249 |
| 1895 | 99 | 87 | 29 | 17 | 12 | 14,553 | 7,844 |
| 1896 | 102 | 87 | 30 | 16 | 13 | 15,776 | 7,774 |
| 1897 | 103 | 85 | 31 | 17 | 17 | 15,780 | 7,888 |
| 1898 | 105 | 87 | 33 | 16 | 18 | 16,543 | 7,538 |
| 1899 | 108 | 87 | 34 | 17 | 18 | 16,587 | 8,183 |
| 1900 | 111 | 68 | 36 | 17 | 21 | 15,816 | 8,306 |

CHAPTER XVIII.

NON-TAX REVENUE.

In addition to the revenue derived from taxation under the various headings dealt with in the previous pages a considerable revenue is obtained from sources which are independent of taxation.

RECEIPTS FROM NON-TAX REVENUE. Year ending March 31.

| | | 1901. | 1902. |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|------------|
| | | £ | £ |
| Post Office | - | 13,800,000 | 14,300,000 |
| Telegraph Service | - | 3,450,000 | 3,490,000 |
| Crown Lands (net) | - | 500,000 | 455,000 |
| From Suez Canal Shares, etc | - | 830,075 | 869,633 |
| Miscellaneous | - | 2,242,608 | 1,990,366 |
| | | 20,822,683 | 21,104,999 |

Post Office Profits.

As the above table shows, the principal sources of non-tax revenue are the earnings of the Post Office and the Telegraph Service.

In the year ending March 31, 1901, the Post Office yielded to the Exchequer a gross revenue of £13,800,000, and the Telegraph Service yielded £3,450,000. Against this yield must be set the expenditure incurred upon these services—namely, £8,963,000 for the Post Office, and £3,737,000 for the telegraph. The Exchequer had further to meet an expenditure of £771,000 for the packet service. Thus the net profit obtained by the State from the Post Office and Telegraph Service, after deducting the cost of these services and of the Packet

Service, was £3,779,000. This sum cannot fairly be regarded as a tax. It is a business profit obtained by giving to the nation an efficient service at a low cost.

It may be well here to add that the above figures do not represent the total incomings and outgoings of the services presided over by the Postmaster-General. They only represent the payments into the Exchequer and the issues from the Exchequer on account of these services. Before paying anything into the Exchequer, the Post Office department meets out of its receipts certain expenditures which are considered to be in the nature of repayments. Thus the sum paid into the Exchequer is based upon what the Post Office regards as its net receipts, whereas the same sum is, from the Exchequer point of view, only a gross receipt, because out of that sum the Exchequer will have to provide for the bulk of the expenditure of the Post Office. It may be added that the principle which determines the distribution of expenditure between the department and the Exchequer is not easily discernible. For example, the cost of conveying parcels by railway is provided for by a departmental pavment to the railway companies, whereas the cost of carrying letters is met by an issue from the Exchequer.

Crown Lands and Public Property.

In the early history of the English monarchy a very large percentage of the total revenue of the State was derived from the royal property to which the monarch succeeded. That source of revenue has now dwindled to less than one half per cent. of the total. This dwindling is partly due to the fact that successive Kings gave away a good deal of public land to Court favourites, but still more due to the enormous growth in the yield of other branches of revenue. It has now long been the constitutional practice for each Sovereign on accession to hand over to the nation the property to which he succeeds in virtue of his sovereignty. In return he receives a fixed annual income, known as the Civil List.

The Crown lands are now managed by the Department of Woods and Forests, and this department, after meeting all expenses, pays into the Exchequer the net proceeds of the property. The payment made in 1901 was £500,000.

Besides this ancient property that has its origin in the very beginnings of the English and Scotch monarchies, the Government of the United Kingdom is in possession of valuable properties more recently acquired. The principal of these is a number of shares in the Suez Canal Company, bought by Lord Beaconsfield for £5,000,000, and now worth more than £20,000,000. The income derived from this investment and from various loans made to foreign Powers was, in 1901, £830,075, made up of the following details:

| | | | | | £ |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|-----|---------|
| Suez Canal Shares | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 814,767 |
| Sardinian Loan | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 5,849 |
| Greek Loan | | ••• | ••• | ••• | 7,919 |
| Fiji: Grant in Aid, | | | | | 1,040 |
| St. Helena: Grant i | n Aid, | part re | paymer | nt | 500 |
| | | | | | 830,075 |
| | | | | | 000,010 |

Miscellaneous Revenue.

The last head under which the items of the national revenue are grouped is the convenient word 'miscellaneous.' The largest receipts under this head are from fees paid into the Courts of Justice by suitors, or paid for the registration of patents or of deeds. These fees are treated in the official statement of the public accounts as non-tax revenue, though it is not clear why a stamp necessary to secure the validity of a lease should be treated as a tax, if a stamp necessary to secure the validity of a patent is not a tax. In addition to these fees, the miscellaneous revenue includes the profits made by the Royal Mint on the coinage of silver and copper, and the State's share of the profits of the issue of Bank of England notes. This heading also includes various incidental receipts by different Government departments—for example, Sale of Old Rags from the Dundrum Criminal Lunatic Asylum, £14 12s. 4d.

Another item included under the head of Miscellaneous Revenue is the sum of £30,000 a year paid by the Government of Cape Colony as a contribution to the naval expenditure of the United Kingdom. Similar contributions are also made by the Governments of India and of the Australian colonies, but instead of being treated like the Cape contribution as an addition to the revenue of the United Kingdom, they are deducted from the expenditure on the Navy. A striking contrast is furnished by the item of £18,000 which appears more under the head of Miscellaneous Revenue, and is paid by India

as a contribution to the Red Sea Telegraph, whereas the sum of £1,555,000 that India contributes to the army is treated as an offset to the expenditure of the War Office. These illustrations are sufficient to show that the official figures are only an approximate guide to the real revenue of the United Kingdom.

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE.

| MINORDEMINECES REPORTED | 20 | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| | | £ |
| Small Branches of the Hereditary Revenue | | 29,467 |
| Bank of England: Profits of Issue, etc. | | 178,188 |
| Cape Colony: Contribution to Naval Expendit | ure | 30,000 |
| Indian Contribution to Red Sea Annuity | | 18,027 |
| Mint: | £ | |
| Profit on Silver Coinage | . 937,843 | 3 |
| " Bronze " | . 73,17 | 5 |
| From Foreign and Colonial Governments | . 17,60 | 2 |
| Sundry receipts | . 5,07 | 7 |
| | 1,033,69 | - 7 |
| Less payments out of receipts | . 199,70 | 0 |
| • | | - 923,997 |
| Fees received by Civil Departments | | 36,139 |
| Court Fees and Patents for Inventions | | 953,000 |
| Sundry Departmental Repayments and Receipt | | 73,790 |
| | | 2,242,608 |

CHAPTER XIX.

NATIONAL EXPENDITURE.

THE expenditure of the United Kingdom in the last three financial years has been very seriously affected by the cost of the war in South Africa, and in a minor degree by the cost of military operations in China. It will be convenient to deal first very briefly with this war expenditure. The figures are as follows:

THREE YEARS' WAR EXPENDITURE.

| South African | grants : | | | ••• | £23,000,000 | |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
|)) . | ** | 1900- | 1901 | ••• | 63,737,000 | |
| 29 | " | 1901- | 1902{ | Army Civil | } ^{61,070,000} 6,600,000 | £154,407,000 |
| China grants: | 1900-19 | 901 | | ••• | 3,500,000 | 2104,401,000 |
| " | 1901-19 | | ••• | ••• | 2,160,000 | 5,660,000 |
| Interest on wa | r debt : | 1899- | 1900 | ••• | 217,000 | 5,000,000 |
| " | " | 1900- | 1901 | | 1,383,000 | |
| ** | ** | 1901- | 1902 | ••• | 3,367,000 | 4,967,000 |
| Tota | l | ••• | ••• | ••• | - | £165,054.000 |
| The estimat | es for th | e year | 1902- | 1903 aı | re: | |
| South Af | rica: Ai | my | | ••• | £39,650,000 | 0 |
| ,, | Ci | vil | ••• | ••• | 1,800,000 | 0 |
| China | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 350,000 | 0 . |
| Interest o | n war d | ebt | ••• | ••• | 4,400,000 | 0 |

£46,200,000

Thus the wars in South Africa and in China will have together involved in four years an expenditure of something over £211,000,000. In addition a sum of £17,500,000 is provided in the estimates of 1902-1903 for the cost of bringing home the troops, and other contingencies in South Africa.

Normal Expenditure.

In the above calculation interest on war debt has been charged to war expenditure, but it is important to remember that the interest charge continues after the direct expenditure has ceased. It is, therefore, on the whole more convenient to treat the interest upon the war debt as part of the normal expenditure of the country, and that has been done in the following figures. By way of further explanation it is necessary to add that the figures in the following table only refer to money issued from the Exchequer to meet expenditure. The actual expenditure incurred by the separate departments in the course of the year cannot be made to exactly coincide with the issues from the Exchequer.

EXPENDITURE (EXCHEQUER ISSUES).

| Year ending March 31. | | | | | 1901. | 1902. | |
|-----------------------|-------|----------------|--------|--------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| Debt services: | | | | | | £ | £ |
| Normal - | | - | - | - | - 3 | 18,453,000 | 18,319,000 |
| War debt | - | - | - | - | - | 1,383,000 | 3,367,000 |
| Other Consolida | ated | Fund | servi | ices . | - | 1,569,000 | 1,644,000 |
| Payments to Lo | cal ' | Taxat i | ion ac | coun | ts | 1,152,000 | 1,153,000 |
| Army | - | - | • | 4 | - | 24,473,000 | 29,312,000 |
| Navy - | - | - | - | - | - | 29,520,000 | 31,030,000 |
| Civil Services · | - | - | - | - | - | 23,500,000 | 23,900,000 |
| Customs and In | land | Reve | nue | - | - | 2,834,000 | 2,955,000 |
| Post Office | - | - | - | - | - | 8,963,000 | 9,240,000 |
| Telegraph servi | св | - | - | - | _ | 3,737,000 | 4,010,000 |
| Packet service | | - | - | - | - | 771,000 | 762,000 |
| Total nor | mal | expen | ditur | e | _ | 116,355,000 | 125,692,000 |
| War services: | | | - | _ | - | 67,237,000 | 63,230,000 |
| | Civi | | - | - | - | ,, | 6,600,000 |
| | | | | | | 183,592,000 | 195,522,000 |

The above figures take no account of the sums collected by the Imperial authorities and paid over to the Local Taxation account without passing through the Exchequer. These sums should properly be regarded as an addition to national expenditure, for they take the place of grants that were previously made by the Exchequer to the local authorities. Another item of expenditure of considerable importance is excluded from the above accounts, namely, the expenditure out of loan. Of late years it has become the practice to meet exceptionally heavy expenditure upon public works by short loans repayable by instalments. These annual instalments are charged upon the votes, but the capital outlay in each year is accounted for separately. A better account of the real expenditure would be given if the capital outlay were charged against the department incurring it, and if the annuities were added to the debt charge. This course has been followed in the table at the foot of the next page. Particulars of the loan expenditure and of the payments to local authorities are given below.

ADDITIONAL PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.

| Year ending March 31. | | 1901. | 1902. |
|------------------------------|-----|------------|------------|
| - | | £ | £ |
| Revenue raised and spent on— | - 1 | | |
| Local Taxation Account - | - | 9,634,000 | 9,603,000 |
| Tithe Rent Charge Act - | - | 105,000 | 110,000 |
| Capital raised and spent on— | | ٠ ا | • |
| Barracks and military works | - | 1,256,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Naval works | - | 2,135,000 | 2,906,000 |
| Uganda Railway | - 1 | 1,060,000 | 870,000 |
| Pacific cable - | _ [| | 1,061,000 |
| Telegraphs and telephones | - | 439,000 | 881,000 |
| Public offices | - | 25,000 | 130,000 |
| Total | - | 14,654,000 | 17,261,000 |

Adding these figures to the totals given on the previous page, and referring to the figures for revenue given in Chapter XIV., we obtain the following summary:

TOTAL PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.

| Year ending March 31. | | 1901. | 1902. |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Raised from revenue | - | £ 140,124,000 58,122,000 | £ 152,711,000 60,072,000 |
| Total Expenditure - | - | 198,246,000 | 212,783,000 |
| Deduct non-recurring war expenditure | i- - | 67,237,000 | 69,830,000 |
| TOTAL PEACE EXPENDITURE | - | 131,009,000 | 142,953,000 |

In the following table an attempt has been made to show what the real expenditure of the country has been over a series of years.

THIRTY YEARS' PEACE EXPENDITURE.

Including subventions to local and colonial authorities, interest upon war debt, and special loan expenditure upon military and naval and other works, such as the Uganda Railway, and the Pacific Cable, but excluding direct expenditure upon the Ashantee War in 1870, and the South African and Chinese Wars in 1900-1902.

(In millions sterling)

| Year ending | Debt Charge. | | | | | dminis- tion. | Educa- | Collec- | Post- | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| March 31st. | Interest and Man- agement. | | Navy. | 'Army. | Im- perial, | Local. | tion. | tion of Taxes. | Office. | Total. |
| 1870 1880 1890 1895 1900 1901 1902 | 24.6 23.6 20.0 18.5 17.6 19.0 21.2 | 2·5 5·3 5·3 6·7 6·1 1·6 1·7 | 9·4 10·2 15·4 17·5 27·4 31·6 33·8 | 12·3 15·3 18·3 18·6 21·6 25·3 30·5 | 7·1 7·7 7·6 7·2 10·4 10·6 10·8 | 2·4 5·2 8·8 10·3 14·3 13·9 13·5 | 1.5 4.0 5.8 9.9 12.2 12.6 12.8 | 2·6 2·8 2·7 2·6 2·8 2·8 3·0 | 3·6 5·1 8·2 10·4 13·0 13·6 15·7 | 66·0 79·2 92·1 101·7 125·4 131·0 143·0 |

CHAPTER XX.

THE NATIONAL DEBT.

THE National Debt of the United Kingdom has been mainly incurred as a consequence of war expenditure. The effective beginning of the debt was due to the war which William III. waged against the Catholic Powers of the Continent in defence of Protes-The total debt incurred during this war was £12,000,000. Another £20,000,000 was added by the long war of the Spanish Succession. The wars with Spain, under George I. and George II., added £35,000,000 more. The Seven Years' War, from 1756 to 1763, involved an addition of £58,000,000, while the war of American Independence added no less than £88,000,000 to the British National Debt. Just before the outbreak of the Great War with France the debt stood at £237,000,000. That war. which lasted with brief intermissions from 1793 to 1815, brought the debt of Great Britain and Ireland together up to the enormous total of £902,000,000, involving an annual charge of £32,645,000. Since that date very great reductions have been effected, while the only additions made until recent years were comparatively unimportant. The most noteworthy of these additions were the sum of £20,000,000, raised in the years 1836 and 1837, to compensate the owners of slaves in British colonies, and the sum of £35,000,000 on account of the Crimean War. At the close of the Crimean War the debt stood at £842,000,000, involving an annual charge of £25,942,000 for interest and management. Great reductions were effected in the succeeding half-century, and by the end of the financial year 1899-1900 the capital of the debt had been reduced to £639,000,000, and the annual charge to £17,600,000. The outbreak of the South African War in October, 1899, involved considerable additions to the debt in the following financial year, bringing the total up to £706,000,000 on March 31, 1901.

The debt of the United Kingdom consists of four distinct portions: (1) Funded Debt; (2) Terminable Annuities; (3) Unfunded Debt; (4) Temporary Loans for special purposes.

Funded Debt.

The essence of the Funded Debt is that the State is under no obligation to repay the principal sums borrowed; it only contracts to pay a permanent annuity. Such debt is said to be 'funded' because it is a permanent charge upon the 'funds' or revenues of the kingdom.

The first occasion in English history on which a permanent debt of this character was contracted was in the year 1694, when William III. borrowed £1,200,000 from the shareholders of the newly-incorporated Bank of England, and contracted to pay them £96,000 a year for interest, at 8 per cent., and £4,000 a year for management. In the succeeding century the improved credit of the Government enabled it to borrow on more favourable terms, and the rate of interest on the part of the Funded Debt was brought down as low as 3 per cent. The great war again sent up the rate at which the Government could borrow, but that rate steadily fell during the long peace that followed. By a series of conversions that took place during the nineteenth century the whole of the Funded Debt was consolidated into one single debt, bearing interest at the rate of $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. to the year 1903, and afterwards at the rate of $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent.

Terminable Annuities.

Terminable annuities are of two kinds, (a) those purchased by private individuals, (b) those credited to Government departments. The former need no explanation; the latter represent a device for reducing the National Debt without appearing to do it. Various Government departments, such as the Post Office Savings Bank and the Court of Chancery, are large holders of Government securities. From time to time these departments are compelled to exchange their capital investments for terminable annuities. The capital debt is thus cancelled, and Parliament is called upon to vote an increased annual sum to meet the charge for the annuities. Thus very large amounts of debt are wiped off without calling upon Parliament in any one year to devote a lump sum to the purpose of reducing debt. The system works well, provided the Chancellor of the Exchequer

is not in urgent need of revenue. When he is, this ingenious arrangement is at once suspended by postponing the operation of these departmental annuities, and temporarily paying only the annual interest on the capital sum involved. This step was taken in the Finance Act of 1900, and repeated in 1901 on the ground that it was useless to pay out money for the reduction of old debt at a time when the nation was compelled to create new debt. The effect of the step is shown in the following figures:

Charge for terminable annuities, 1899-1900 ... £7,290,000 ,, 1900-1901 ... £2,757,000

A further effect of reducing the annuities was, of course, to increase the capital liabilities of the State by the difference between the value of an immediate annuity and the value of a postponed annuity.

Unfunded Debt.

The Unfunded Debt represents debt that is borrowed in the hope that it will not be permanent. In practice much of this debt consists of money raised on treasury bills that are repayable in three months' or six months' or twelve months' time, the money in this case being required to provide for payments falling due before sufficient revenue to meet them has been paid into the Exchequer. The expenses of the war necessitated unfunded loans of a somewhat more permanent character. A debt of £30,000,000 was incurred upon war stock and war bonds repayable in 1910, and further debts of £10,000,000 and £14,000,000 were incurred upon Exchequer bonds repayable in 1903 and 1905 respectively. Further, a war debt of £13,000,000 was incurred on treasury bills for three months, six months, or twelve months. The whole of this debt, as of all unfunded debt, must either be discharged or renewed at the dates named. It has, however, been the practice at different periods of English history, when the Unfunded Debt has grown inconveniently large, to 'fund' a portion of it by issuing a permanent stock to replace the temporary bills or bonds.

Loans for Special Purposes.

Temporary loans for special purposes differ only from unfunded debt in the nature of the provision made for repayment. They consist of annuities for a short period, charged upon the estimates of the department borrowing the money. The object of such loans is to spread the cost of heavy works over several years. The principal purposes for which such loans have been raised are the following: construction of barracks, extension of telegraphs and telephones, construction of the Uganda Railway, construction of new public offices, purchase of the interests of the Royal Niger Company, and various military and naval works involving specially heavy expenditure. The following tables show the capital of the debt on March 31, 1900 and 1901 respectively, and also the annual cost of the debt in the financial years ending with those dates.

CAPITAL OF THE DEBT.

| On March 31 of each Year. | 1900. | 1901. |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | £ | £ |
| Funded Debt | 552,606,898 | 551,182,153 |
| Terminable annuities (estimated | • | |
| capital value) | 60,238,885 | 61,677,469 |
| Unfunded Debt: | | |
| (a) Normal | 8,133,000 | 11,133,000* |
| (b) War | 8,000,000 | 67,000,000 |
| Temporary loans for special | | |
| purposes | 10,186,482 | 14,731,256 |
| Total Gross Liabilities - | 639,165,265 | 705,723,878 |
| Estimated assets (namely, value of Suez Canal Shares, etc.) | 25,180,461 | 26,518,760 |

^{*} The sum of £3,000,000 was repaid shortly after the close of the financial year.

ANNUAL DEBT CHARGES.

| For Year ending Marc | h 31. | | 1900. | 1901. |
|----------------------|-------|-----|------------|------------|
| | | | £ | £ |
| Funded Debt | - | - | 15,242,192 | 15,106,532 |
| Terminable annuities | - | - | 7,290,491 | 2,756,613 |
| Unfunded Debt: | | - [| .,, | _,, |
| (a) Normal - | - | - | 272,577 | 415,254 |
| (b) War | - | -1 | 216,657 | 1,382,780 |
| Management | - | - | 174,864 | 174,310 |
| New Sinking Fund - | - | - | 19,876 | |
| | | | 23,216,657 | 19,835,489 |

THE UNITED KINGDOM AND ITS TRADE

142

In addition to the above annual charges there are the annuities payable on the temporary loans for special purposes. As explained on p. 136, these annuities are charged against the estimates of the various departments. It is desirable, however, to show in one statement all the charges annually involved by this system of finance. The following table shows how rapidly these charges are growing:

ANNUITIES UPON SPECIAL LOANS.

| Year ending March 31. | | 1902. | 1903 (estimated). |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----------|----------------------|
| , | | £ | £ |
| Naval works | - | 122,255 | 297;895 |
| Military works | -1 | 351,970 | 427,565 |
| Civil works— | - 1 | • | |
| Public offices | -1 | 36,836 | 42,864 |
| Irish and other railways | -1 | 90,094 | 98,467 |
| Uganda Railway | - | 215,049 | 261,093 |
| Telegraphs and telephones | - | 173,309 | 227,431 |
| Purchase of Niger Company - | - | 44,475 | 44,475 |
| | | 1,033,988 | 1,399,790 |

CHAPTER XXI.

THE CUSTOMS TARIFF.

THE Customs tariff of the United Kingdom has for many years been based upon the principle that burdens should only be imposed upon the tax-payer in order to provide revenue for the State. The duties levied upon imports are therefore confined (a) to commodities such as tea, coffee, cocoa, wine, tobacco, which cannot be produced within the United Kingdom, and (b) to commodities such as beer and spirits, whose manufacture at home is subject to an Excise duty or internal tax equivalent in its effect to the Customs duty on importations from abroad. In neither case can any producer, either British or foreign. derive any private advantage from the British tariff. After allowance has been made for the cost of collection and the interest due to the middlemen who advance the tax to the Government, the whole of the extra price paid by the British consumer in consequence of the tax goes into the public exchequer, to be devoted to national purposes. In addition to this great fiscal advantage the British tariff has the industrial advantage of securing equality in the eyes of the State for all British industries. Unlike many other Governments, the British Government refuses to favour particular industries at the expense of the general community. The British brandy producer, for example, derives no benefit from the tax on foreign brandy, because he has to pay an Excise duty which is as nearly as possible the exact equivalent of the Customs duty on the brandy produced by his foreign competitor. He is thus in the same position, as far as the possibilities of profit are concerned, as persons engaged in industries that are neither subject to taxation nor to foreign competition. quence, the people of the United Kingdom are entirely free to choose in what industries they will embark their capital and labour.

Whether they produce British brandy, or whether they produce British hardware with which to buy French brandy, is a matter of supreme indifference to the British Government. They choose for themselves whichever industry appears to them likely to yield the largest profit.

Another principle which has been adopted by British Chancellors of the Exchequer, as the result of practical experience, is to levy fairly high duties on a few staple commodities, rather than moderate duties on a multitude of less important articles. The practical value of this policy was demonstrated at a very early period after its adoption. Immediately before the fiscal reforms of the year 1842 there were 419 separate categories of important articles subject to taxa-During the three years ending in that year the Customs revenue from these 419 articles averaged £22,999,000 a year. Twenty years later the number of taxed articles had been reduced to twenty-four, but the Customs revenue had risen to £23,647,000. The theoretical justification of the policy of taxing as few articles as possible lies in the fact that every tax, however fairly levied. involves some interference with the trade affected. It is not worth while to inflict upon manufacturers and merchants the annovance of such interference unless an appreciable revenue is obtainable. The tendency of the British fiscal legislation for the past fifty years has consequently been to reduce the number of articles subject to taxation, and by the year 1901 the articles taxed for the sake of revenue had fallen to ten in number-namely, beer, spirits, wine, tobacco, tea, coffee, cocoa, chicory, dried fruits, and playing-cards. In addition, duties were, and are, levied on such articles as chloroform and chloral hydrate, and on confectionery and soap containing spirit, in order to prevent the unfairness to British manufacturers that would result if these articles were imported free while the spirit required for their manufacture at home was taxed.

In the year 1901 it became necessary for the Chancellor of the Exchequer to raise additional revenue in consequence of the heavy expenditure in South Africa. He decided to re-impose the sugar tax that had been abolished in 1874, and also to impose an export duty on coal. The imposition of a duty on sugar involved also a proportional duty on all the numerous imported commodities containing sugar. These range from crystallized fruits to blacking, and after some difficulty specific duties were worked out for each com-

modity, the object being to tax the article exactly in proportion to the amount of sugar it contained. The imposition of the single sugar tax has thus entailed a sudden and very great increase in the number of taxable articles. Full particulars of the tariff as it stood on March 31, 1902, are contained in the following table:

IMPORT DUTIES.

In Operation up to March 31, 1902.

| COCOA 1 per lb Husks and shells 2 0 per co | |
|--|-----|
| Unales and shalls | vt. |
| Husks and shells 2 0 per co | |
| Cocoa or chocolate, ground, prepared, or in any | |
| way manufactured 2 per li | ٠. |
| Cocoa butter 1 ,, | |
| COFFEE 14 0 per c | vt. |
| Kiln-dried, roasted, or ground 2 per lb | |
| CHICORY: | |
| Raw or kiln-dried 13 3 per cv | vt. |
| Roasted or ground 2 per lb | |
| Chicory (or other vegetable substances) and | |
| coffee, roasted and ground-mixed 2 " | |
| FRUIT, DRIED: | |
| Currants 2 0 per cv | vt. |
| Figs and fig-cake, plums, prunes, and raisins 7 0 ,, | |
| TEA 6 per lb | |
| TOBACCO, manufactured, viz.: | |
| Cigars 5 6 " | |
| Cavendish or negrohead 4 4 ,, | |
| Cavendish or negrohead manufactured in bond 3 10 ,, | |
| Other manufactured tobacco 3 10 ,, | |
| Snuff containing more than 13 lbs, of moisture | |
| in every 100 lbs. weight thereof 3 7 ,, | |
| Snuff not containing more than 13 lbs. of | |
| moisture in every 100 lbs. weight thereof 4 4 ,, | |
| Tobacco, unmanufactured, viz.: | |
| Containing 10 lbs. or more of moisture in | |
| every 100 lbs. weight thereof 3 0 , | |
| Containing less than 10 lbs. of moisture in | |
| every 100 lbs. weight thereof 3 4 ,, | |
| 10 | |

| WINE: | | ~ | | w. | | , | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | g 30 degrees of 0 degrees, b | | | | s. 1 | d. 3 | per gallon |
| 42 degrees And for eve | of proof-spirit ery degree or | part of | fadeg | | 3 | 0 | " |
| additional of The wor | ne highest abduty d 'degree' doe of the next high | s not in her degr | clude fr | | | 3 | " |
| Additional— | nudes lees of w | ine. | | | | | |
| On STILL V | WINE imported | in bottl | es | | 1 | 0 | " |
| | LING WINE in | | | | 2 | 6 | " |
| | escriptions call and Berlin Wh whether ferme | ite Beer | , and otl | ıer | | | |
| | haracter simila | | | | | | |
| | r, where the w | | | | | | |
| | tation, of a spe | | vity: | - | | | |
| | ing 1,215 degre | | | 3 | | | per 36 gall. |
| | 1,215 degrees | | | 3 | 7 | 6 | " |
| | ther description | | | | | | |
| specific gra | ore, before fe | rmentat | 1011, 01 | a | | | |
| 1,055 deg | | | | | 8 | 0 | |
| And so | on in proport in gravity. | ion for | any diff | er- | | • | |
| SPIRITS AND ST | RONG WATERS | | | | | | |
| For every gall | on computed at | hydron | | | | (| |
| fumed spirit alcohol, pu mixtures an | of any descrip ts) including na- rified so as to ad preparations | phtha or be pot contain | r methy able; and ing spiri | lic } 1 nd its | 1 | 4 | per proof gallon |
| enumei | al, on spirits in ated and teste | d, and | sweeten | ed | | | |
| | imported in bot | tle, uner | umerate | | • | _ | |
| and tes | stea | ••• | ••• | •• | 1 | 0 | 55 |

| | | IMI | ORI DO | 11179- | -00160016 | ucu. | _ | . d | |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|----|------|------------|
| Add | ditiona | l in r | espect o | f suga | ar 1186 | d in | 8 | . u | • |
| | | | rits, tes | | | | | 2 | per gallon |
| For ever | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | rted in | • | | ••• | 1 | | *** |
| Liqueurs | - | - | | | | | • | v | " |
| - | - | - | ng spir | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | uch a m | | | | 10 | | |
| | | | th is no | | | | 10 | 4 | ** |
| | | _ | ion for a | - | _ | - | | | |
| CHLOROFO | | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 3 | | per lb. |
| CHLORAL I | | TE | ••• | ••• | ••• | • • • | 1 | 4 | " |
| Collodion | | ••• | •• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 26 | | per gallon |
| ETHER, AC | | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | • • • • | 1 | | per lb. |
| • | TYRIC | | | • • • | ••• | • • • | 16 | 5 | per gallon |
| " Svi | LPHUR | IC | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 27 | 5 | " |
| ETHYL BRO | DMIDE | ••• | | • . • | ••• | • • • | 1 | | per lb. |
| " Сн | LORIDE | C | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 16 | 5 | per gallon |
| " Iod | IDE O | F | ••• | • • • | ••• | • • • • | 14 | 3 | ,, |
| SOAP, TRAN | SPARE | ENT, in | the man | ufactu | re of w | hich | | | |
| spirit has | s been | used | ••• | | ••• | | | | per lb. |
| CARDS, PLA | VING | | ••• | ••• | | | 3 | a l | per dozen |
| | 11110 | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | U | "1 | packs |
| Sugar: | | | | | | | | | |
| Not exce | | | | | | • • • | 2 | 0 | per cwt. |
| Exceedin | g 76 a | nd not | exceedi | ng 77 | ••• | ••• | 2 | 0. | 8, |
| ,, | 77 | ** | ,, | 78 | ••• | • • • • | 2 | 1. | 6,, |
| ,, | 78 | 22 . | " | 79 | | | 2 | 2. | 4 ,, |
| 33 | 79 | ** | ,, | 80 | ••• | | 2 | 3. | 2 " |
| ,, | 80 | ,, | ,, | 81 | ••• | ••• | 2 | 4. | |
| ,, | 81 | ,, | " | 82 | | | 2 | 4.8 | |
| ** | 82 | " | 13 | 83 | ••• | | 2 | 5.0 | |
| ,, | 83 | " | 33 | 84 | | | 2 | 6.8 | |
| " | 84 | " | 11 | 85 | | | 2 | 7.4 | |
| " | 85 | " | " | 86 | | ••• | 2 | 8. | - ,, |
| " | 86 | " | " | 87 | ••• | ••• | 2 | 9.5 | |
| " | 87 | » » | ,, | 88 | ••• | ••• | - | 10.2 | - ,, |
| " | 88 | -33 | " | 89 | | | _ | 11.2 | - ,, |
| ** | | -13 | " | | | ••• | _ | | 2" |
| | | | * | | | | | | - |

| IMPORT DUTIES—continued. | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----|------------|----------|
| T) 11 | | | | | | | s. | d. | |
| Exceeding | _ | d not | excee | | ••• | ••• | 3 | | per cwt. |
| " 22 | 90 | 27 | ** | 91 | ••• | ••• | 3 | 1.6 | 11 |
| 1) | 91 | ,, | ,, | 92 | • • • | ••• | 3 | 2.8 | , - |
| ,, | 92 | " | " | 93 | .••• | ••• | 3 | 4.0 | " |
| " | 93 | ,, | . " | 94 | ••• | ••• | 3 | $5\cdot 2$ | " |
| ** | 94 | 33 | " | 95 | ••• | ••• | 3 | 6.4 | ,, |
| - ,, | 95 | " | • >> | 96 | | ••• | 3 | 7.6 | " |
| ,, | 96 | " | ** | 97 | ••• | • • • | 3 | 8.8 | " |
| " | 97 | 27 | " | 98 | ••• | ••• | 3 | 10.0 | ,, |
| ,, | 98 . | ···· . | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 4 | 2 | ** |
| BLACKING, | Solid, c | ontai | ning s | ugar or | any | other | | | |
| • | swee | tenin | g matt | er | ••• | ••• | 1 | 0 | ** |
| ** | Liquid, | conta | ining | sugar o | r any | other | | | |
| | swee | tenin | g matt | er | ••• | | 1 | 0 | ,, |
| (Toge | ther wit | h the | duty | on any | proof | -spirit | | | |
| C | ontained | l ther | ein.) | | | | | * | |
| Note.—An | additio | nal ½ | d.all | o. is ch | argea | ble in | | | |
| re | espect o | f any | of th | e unde | rmen | tioned | | | |
| a | rticles ir | ı whic | h spir | it has b | een u | sed in | | | |
| tì | ne manu | factu | re. | | | | • | | |
| CANDIED A | ND DRA | INED | PEEL | | | ••• | 3 | 0 | ,, |
| CARAMEL, | Solid . | | | ••• | ••• | ••• | 4 | 2 | ,, |
| ,, | Liquid . | | ••• | ••• | | | 3 | 0 | " |
| CATTLE F | oods co | ontain | ing n | nolasses | or | other | | | |
| sweeteni | ng matt | er | | | | ••• | 1 | 0 | ,, |
| CHERRIES, | | | orted i | n bulk | | | 2 | 3 | ** |
| CHUTNEY | | | ••• | ••• | | , | 2 | 0 | " |
| COCOANUT | Sugare | d | ••• | | ••• | | 2 | 0 | 99 |
| Confection | _ | | | | | | | | •• |
| Hard, su | ch as: | | | | | | | | |
| Sugar | ed almoi | nds, ca | araway | seeds, | etc. | | 4 | 2 1 | er cwt. |
| Soft, viz | | • | . • | • | • | | | . • | |
| | ums in | porte | d in l | oulk, in | barr | els or | | | |
| cases, on the entry for which the importer | | | | | | | | | |
| has declared that duty on the combined | | | | | | | | | |
| | ntity of | | | | | | | | |
| | ufactur | | | | | | | | |
| | rate of | | _ | | , | | 2 | 0 | |
| 0110 | | | | ••• | | ••• | _ | • | 73 |

| | ø. | d. | |
|--|----------|----------|---------|
| Other A.B. gums, caramels, chewing gums, jelly beans, Turkish delight, etc Containing chocolate, viz.: | 3 | 0 р | er lb. |
| When the chocolate exceeds 50 per cent. of | | | |
| the total net weight | | ~2 | |
| When the chocolate does not exceed 50 per | | 2 | " |
| cent. of the total net weight | | 11 | |
| Made from sugar, and containing no other in- | | 11/2 | " |
| gredients except flavouring | 4 | . n | er cwt. |
| FLOWERS, as violets and rose petals, etc., in crys- | * | 2 p | er cw. |
| tallized sugar as crystallized fruit | 4 | 2 | |
| FRUIT: | * | 2 | " |
| | | | |
| Canned and bottled, other than fruit liable to | , | _ | |
| duty as such, preserved in thin syrup | 1 | 0 | ** |
| Canned and bottled, other than fruit liable to | | ^ | |
| duty as such, preserved in thick syrup | 3 | 0 | " |
| FRUITS: | | | |
| Crystallized, Glacé and Metz, except fruit | | _ | |
| liable to duty as such | 4 | 2 | " |
| Imitation crystallized (orange and lemon | | _ | |
| slices, etc.) | 4 | 2 | -29 |
| FRUIT, except currants, liable to duty as such, | | | |
| preserved in sugar, or otherwise, whether | | | |
| mixed with other fruit or not | 7 | 0 | ,, |
| FRUIT-PULP: | | | |
| Excepting fruit-pulp liable to duty as such, | | | |
| preserved in thin syrup | 1 | 0 | ,, |
| Excepting fruit-pulp liable to duty as such | | | |
| preserved in thick syrup, as jam | 3 | 0 | • •• |
| GINGER, preserved in syrup or sugar | 3 | 0 | ** |
| GLUCOSE: | | | |
| Solid | 2 | 9 | ,, |
| Liquid | 2 | 0 | ,, |
| MARMALADE, JAMS, AND FRUIT JELLIES, if not | | | |
| made from fruit liable to duty as such | 3 | 0 | ,, |
| MARZIPAN | 2 | 6 | " |

| MILK: Condensed, sweetened, whole 1 8 per cwt. Condensed, sweetened, separated or skimmed 2 0 ,, MOLASSES, and all sugar and extracts from sugar which cannot be completely tested by the polariscope: If containing 70 per cent. or more of sweetening matter 2 9 ,, If containing less than 70 per cent. and more than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 1 0 ,, If containing not more than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 1 3 ,, NESTLE'S MILK FOOD 1 3 ,, SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature or use) | | 8. | d. |
|--|--|----|---------------------------------------|
| Condensed, sweetened, separated or skimmed Molasses, and all sugar and extracts from sugar which cannot be completely tested by the polariscope: If containing 70 per cent. or more of sweeten- ing matter | | | |
| Molasses, and all sugar and extracts from sugar which cannot be completely tested by the polariscope: If containing 70 per cent. or more of sweetening matter | | | 8 per cwt. |
| which cannot be completely tested by the polariscope: If containing 70 per cent. or more of sweetening matter | Condensed, sweetened, separated or skimmed | 2 | 0 " |
| polariscope: If containing 70 per cent. or more of sweetening matter | Molasses, and all sugar and extracts from sugar | | |
| If containing 70 per cent. or more of sweetening matter | which cannot be completely tested by the | | |
| ing matter 2 9 ,, If containing less than 70 per cent, and more than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 2 0 ,, If containing not more than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 1 0 ,, NESTLE'S MILK FOOD 1 3 ,, SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature or use) 1 3 per oz. SOY, when containing molasses or other sweetening matter 2 0 per cwt. TAMARINDS, preserved in syrup 1 0 ,, CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | polariscope: | | |
| ing matter 2 9 ,, If containing less than 70 per cent, and more than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 2 0 ,, If containing not more than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 1 0 ,, NESTLE'S MILK FOOD 1 3 ,, SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature or use) 1 3 per oz. SOY, when containing molasses or other sweetening matter 2 0 per cwt. TAMARINDS, preserved in syrup 1 0 ,, CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | If containing 70 per cent. or more of sweeten- | • | |
| than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 2 0 ,, If containing not more than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 1 0 ,, NESTLE'S MILK FOOD 1 3 ,, SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature or use) 1 3 per oz. Soy, when containing molasses or other sweetening matter 2 0 per cwt. TAMARINDS, preserved in syrup 1 0 ,, CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | ing matter | 2 | 9 ". |
| than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 2 0 ,, If containing not more than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 1 0 ,, NESTLE'S MILK FOOD 1 3 ,, SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature or use) 1 3 per oz. Soy, when containing molasses or other sweetening matter 2 0 per cwt. TAMARINDS, preserved in syrup 1 0 ,, CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | If containing less than 70 per cent, and more | | |
| If containing not more than 50 per cent. of sweetening matter 1 0 ,, NESTLE'S MILK FOOD 1 3 ,, SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature or use) 1 3 per oz. Soy, when containing molasses or other sweetening matter 2 0 per cwt. TAMARINDS, preserved in syrup 1 0 ,, CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | | 2 | 0 ,, |
| sweetening matter 1 0 ,, NESTLE'S MILK FOOD 1 3 ,, SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature or use) 1 3 per oz. Soy, when containing molasses or other sweetening matter 2 0 per cwt. TAMARINDS, preserved in syrup 1 0 ,, CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| NESTLE'S MILK FOOD 1 3 ,, SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature or use) | | 1 | 0 ,, |
| SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature or use) | | 1 | g . |
| or use) 1 3 per oz. Soy, when containing molasses or other sweetening matter 2 0 per cwt. TAMARINDS, preserved in syrup 1 0 ", CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | SACCHARIN (including substances of a like nature | | |
| Soy, when containing molasses or other sweetening matter | · • | 1 | 3 per oz. |
| ing matter 2 0 per cwt. TAMARINDS, preserved in syrup 1 0 ", CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | , | | • |
| TAMARINDS, preserved in syrup 1 0 ,, CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | | 2 | 0 per cwt. |
| CUSTOMS CHARGES: On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | • | | Λ - |
| On delivery from warehouse for home consumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | | | , |
| sumption of goods liable to Customs duties, and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | | | |
| and on British compounded spirits, for every £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | | | |
| £100 of duty, and in proportion for every fractional part of £100. | | | |
| fractional part of £100. | | | |
| | | | |
| In respect of tobacco 2 6 | | | |
| | In respect of tobacco | 2 | 6 ,, |
| In respect of other goods 5 0 . ,, | In respect of other goods | 5 | 0 . " |

GENERAL REGULATION:

Where any manufactured or prepared goods contain, as a part or ingredient thereof, any article liable to any duty of Customs, duty shall be charged in respect of such quantity of the article as shall appear to the satisfaction of the Treasury to be used in the manufacture or preparation of the goods, and in the case of goods so containing more than one such article, shall be charged in a similar manner on each article liable to duty at the rates of duty respectively applicable thereto, unless the Treasury shall be of opinion that it is necessary for the pro-

tection of the revenue that duty should be charged in accordance with the Customs Tariff Act, 1876.

Any rebate which can be allowed by law on any article when separately charged, shall be allowed in charging goods in respect of the quantity of that article used in the manufacture or preparation of the goods.

As respects the first levying or repealing of any duty of Customs, the time at which the importation of any goods shall be deemed to have had effect shall be the time at which the entry of the goods under the Customs Act is delivered, instead of the time mentioned in Section 40 of the Customs Consolidation Act. 1876.

Note. - The minimum sizes of packages of saccharin, tobacco, and casks of spirits allowed to be imported into the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands are as follows:

Minimum legal quantity. SACCHARIN In packages of not less than 11 lbs. net weight. TOBACCO ... In packages of not less than 80 lbs. gross weight.
SPIRITS (imported otherwise In casks or other vessels of the size or content of not less than nine gallons. than in cases)

Packages of tobacco must contain tobacco only, and under tobacco are included cigars, cigarillos, cigarettes, and snuff.

EXPORT DUTY.

| COAL, CINDERS, etc., ex | ported | l, viz : | | | s. d. |
|-------------------------|--------|----------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|
| Coal and culm | | ••• | ••• | ••• | 1 0 per ton. |
| Coke and cinders | ••• | ••• | | ••• | 1 0 ,, |
| Fuel, manufactured | ••• | ••• | ••• | { | 90 per cent. of export duty on coal. |

A rebate of the duty is allowed on coal, the value of which, free on board, exclusive of duty, is proved not to exceed 6s. per ton; and of fuel, the coal ingredient of which is proved not to be of a higher value than 6s. per ton.

CUSTOMS DRAWBACKS,

COFFEE:

s. d.

On all roasted coffee exported, which is not mixed with chicory or any other substance TOBACCO:

14 0 per 100 lbs.

Tobacco containing 14 per cent. of moisture manufactured in Great Britain and Ireland

CUSTOMS DRAWBACKS-continued.

upon which the duties of Customs shall have been paid, on the same being by any licensed manufacturer exported as merchandise or deposited in any bonded warehouse to be used as ships' stores, and packed in whole and complete cases (or packages), each weighing not less than 80 lbs. gross weight, or such less weight as the Commissioners of Customs may permit

And in proportion if the moisture exceeds or is less than 14 per cent.

SNUFF:

Manufactured in Great Britain and Ireland, on the exportation thereof, or on deposit in the King's Warehouse to be abandoned, provided the quantity of inorganic matter contained therein does not exceed the proportion of 18 lbs. in every 100 lbs., exclusive of water, or on every pound deposited by a licensed manufacturer in a bonded warehouse approved by the Commissioners of Customs, for the purpose of being either converted into sheep-wash, hop-powder, or other similar compounds for exportation under Bond, or of being mixed with such substance or combination of substances as the Commissioners of Customs may prescribe, so as to render the snuff no longer capable of being used as such, or as tobacco in any manner ...

If the snuff contains more than such proportion of inorganic matter, a deduction is to be made from the drawback in respect of every pound of the excess above such proportion.* . d.

3 1 per lb.

3 1 per lb.

^{*} By Section 6, § 2, of the Finance Act, 1896, the limitations, in respect of inorganic matter and sand, governing the payment of drawback under Section 1 of the Manufactured Tobacco Act, 1868, may be relaxed by the Commissioners

CUSTOMS DRAWBACKS—continued.

FOREIGN BEER:

...

Of an original gravity of 1,055 degrees ... 7 9 per 36 gal.

And so on in proportion for any difference of gravity.

SUGAR:

Which has passed a refinery in Great Britain or Ireland, a drawback equal to the duty on sugar of the like polarization.

Molasses 1 0 per cwt.

Allowed to a refiner on molasses produced in

Great Britain or Ireland, and delivered by
him to a licensed distiller for use in the
manufacture of spirits.

GENERAL REGULATION:

On goods (other than beer) in the manufacture or preparation of which, in Great Britain or Ireland, any of the articles liable to duty has been used, a drawback equal to the duty in respect of the quantity of that article which appears to the satisfaction of the Treasury to have been used in the manufacture or preparation of the goods, or in the case of residual products to be contained therein.

POSTSCRIPT.

SINCE the preceding pages were written, the Chancellor of the Exchequer has proposed to raise additional revenue by a tax on imported corn. The proposal involves a serious departure from the principles of taxation that have for the last forty years been recognised as sound by English statesmen without distinction of party. In the first place, the burden imposed upon the community by the new tax is greater than the benefit derived by the Exchequer, because the owners of home-grown corn will put up their prices by the amount of the tax on imported corn. They are thus in effect enabled to levy a tax upon the whole community for their private

of Customs, where, in their opinion, having regard to the character of the tobacco tendered for drawback, there has been no artificial increase of inorganic matter or sand during the process of manufacture.

benefit. In the second place, the tax interferes with the free flow of commerce. Nominally, the duty is upon corn and flour alone, but actually it is levied upon a number of commodities which are neither corn nor flour, but which might conceivably be used as substitutes for one or the other, and are therefore taxed to safeguard the main duty. In the third place, the corn duty is a tax upon the raw materials of an important industry, namely, on the feeding-stuffs used by farmers for their cattle, pigs, and poultry. Lastly, the tax violates the maxim that the State in imposing taxation should require an equal sacrifice from all its subjects; for a tax upon bread involves no sacrifice at all to the rich, but a heavy sacrifice to the very poor.

The following is a list of the articles included under the proposed duty:

LIST OF COMMODITIES INCLUDED IN THE CORN DUTY.

Part I., 3d. per cwt.

Wheat.
Barley.
Oats.
Rye.
Maize.
Buckwheat.

Peas (not fresh).
Beans (not fresh).
Locust beans.
Lentils.
Rice (other than whole and cleaned rice).

Any offals of the above-mentioned articles.

Part II., 5d. per cwt.

Flour and the meal (other than offals) of any of the articles in Part I.:

Starch. Sago.
Arrowroot. Malt.

Cassava powder and tapioca. Pearled barley.

Potato flour. Rice (whole and cleaned).

INDEX.

ABROAD, British subjects resident, 8
Acreage of land, 15
Agriculture, 12, 14; people engaged in, 11
Alum, shale, output of, 29
Animals used in agriculture, 18
Ares, 2
Arsenic, output of, 29
Arsenical pyrites, output of, 29
Australia, contribution to naval expenditure, 132

Bank Charter Act, 80
Bank deposits, 77
Bank of England, 80
Banks, foreign, 81
Banking, 76; persons engaged in, 79
Barley, cultivation of, 17
Barytes, output of, 29
Bauxite, output of, 29
Beans, cultivation of, 17
Bere, cultivation of, 17
Birth-rate, 4
Bogs, area of, 16
Bog ore, output of, 29

Cabbage, cultivation of, 18
Canals, 91
Cape Colony, contribution to naval expenditure, 132
Chalk, output of, 29
Channel Islands, 3
Chert and flint, output of, 29
China: war grants, 134
Civil List, 131
Clay, output of, 29
Clearing House, 76
Clinate, 1; effects on produce, 19
Clover crops, 17
Coal, output of, 29
Coal gas, production of, 30
Coins, 102
Commerce, people engaged in, 10

Commercial transactions, taxes on Consumption of commodities, taxes on, Copper ore, output of, 29 Copper precipitate, output of, 29 Corn crops, 17 Crimean War, 139 Crops, 17; distribution of, 19 Crown lands, 131; revenue from, 107 Cultivation, distribution of, 19 Currency, 76, 79 Custom House returns, 34 Customs, 128; drawbacks, 151; tariff, 143; revenue, 107, 108 Death duties, 119, 121; revenue, 107, 108 Death rate, 4 Dependence on imported food, 22 Deposits, bank, 77 Division of land, 16 Drawbacks, 151 Dutiable articles, consumption of, 129 Duties on imports, 143

Estate duty, 119, 120
Excess of imports, 33
Exchequer bonds, 140; revenue, 107
Excise, 126; revenue from, 107, 108
Expenditure, peace, 137; national, 134
Export duties, 151

Exports, 32, 38, 42, 58 Express postal delivery, 95

Fallow land, 17
Females, proportion of, 9
Fish, exports of, 27; imports of, 26;
quantity landed, 24
Fisheries, 24
Fishing, persons engaged in, 25
Finance Act, 140, 153

156 INDEX

Fluor spar, output of, 29 Foreign banks, London offices of, 81 Foreigners, resident, 7 Funded debt, 139

Gas companies, etc., 31 Gold ore, output of, 29 Grass, 17 Gravel, output of, 29 Green crops, 17 Gulf Stream, 1 Gypsum, output of, 29

House duty, revenue from, 107 Houses in Great Britain, 122

Import duties, 145
Imported food, dependence on, 22
Imports, 32, 37, 42; excess of, 33
Income tax, 111; abatements on, 113; assessments, 115; collection of, 113; deductions, 114; Peel's, 112; Pitt's, 112; revenue from, 107, 117
Incomes taxable, analysis of, 118
India, contribution to naval expenditure, 132
Industries, people engaged in, 11
Inhabited house duty, 119, 121
Inventory and account duty, 119
Iron ore, output of, 29
Isle of Man, 3; duties collected in, 128

Joint-stock banks, 78

Kohl, cultivation of, 18

Land, division of, 16
Land tax, 111, 119, 123; revenue from,
107
Lead ore, output of, 29
Legacy duty, 119, 120
Legal tender currency, 79
Licenses to traders, 109
Lime, output of, 29
Limestone, output of, 29
Loan expenditure, 136
Loans, 140; annuities upon, 142
Local taxation, 108

Males, proportion of, 9
Manganese ore, output of, 29
Mangold, cultivation of, 18
Manufactured Tobacco Act, 153
Marriage rate, 4
Means of communication, 86
Measures, 102
Measures, metric equivalent to British, 104

Metals, 30
Metric equivalents, 104
Mineral wealth, 28
Minerals, output of, 29
Mining, persons engaged in, 30
Mint, 105, 133
Money orders, 98
Mortality, 4
Mountain land, area of, 16

National Debt, 123, 138; capital, 141; charges, 141; funded, 139; terminable annuities, 139; temporary loans, 139; unfunded debt, 139
National expenditure, 134
Naval expenditure, contribution from Australia, 132; contribution from Lape Colony, 132; contribution from India, 132
Newton, Sir Isaac, 105

Oats, cultivation of, 17 Occupations, 10 Ochre, output of, 29 Oil shale, output of, 29 Overend and Gurney, failure of, 80

Packet service, 130 Parcel post, 95 Pasture land, 17 Peace expenditure, 137 Peas, cultivation of, 17. People, occupations of, 10 Population, 3; rural, 13; sex distribution, 9; urban, 13; distribution of, 6; growth of, 3 Ports of United Kingdom, 72 Postage, foreign and colonial, 97 Postal service, 94 Postal Union rates, 97 Post office, 94; charges, 99; profits of, 130; receipts of, 100; revenue from, 107; work of, 100 Potatoes, cultivation of, 18; in Ireland, 21 Private banks, deposits in, 79 Probate duty, 119 Production of coal-gas, 30 Professions, people engaged in, 11 Property and income, taxes on, 109

Rabi, cultivation of, 18
Railways, 86; capital of, 87; companies, 89; passenger duty, 109; traffic receipts, 88
Rainfall, 1
Rape, cultivation of, 18
Red Sea telegraph, 133

Revenue of the United Kingdom, 107; miscellaneous, 132 Rivers, 91 Roads, 86 Rotation, grasses under, 17 Rye, cultivation of, 17

Sainfoin crops, 17 Saladin tithe, 111 Salt, output of, 29 Sandstone, output of, 29 Savings banks, deposits in, 80 Shipping, 69; entered and cleared, 70, 72; United States trade, 70 Ships, British, 71; foreign, 70; sailing and steam, 70 Slate, output of, 29 South African War grants, 134 Stamp revenue, classification of, 126 Stamps, 124; revenue from, 107 Strontium, sulphate, output of, 29 Succession duty, 119, 120 Suez Canal shares, 132; revenue from, 107 Sugar tax, 144 Surface, cultivated, 16

Tariff, 143
Tax revenue, 109
Taxable incomes, analysis of, 118
Taxation, local, 108

Telegraph service, 98, 131
Telegraphs, revenue from, 107
Temperature, 2
Temporary loans, 140
Terminable annuities, 139
Tin ore, output of, 29
Tithe Rent Charge Act, 108
Trade, 32; analysis of, 40; with
British possessions, 35; with foreign
countries, 35; geographical distribution of, 36; political distribution of, 34
Tramways, 91
Turnips, cultivation of, 18

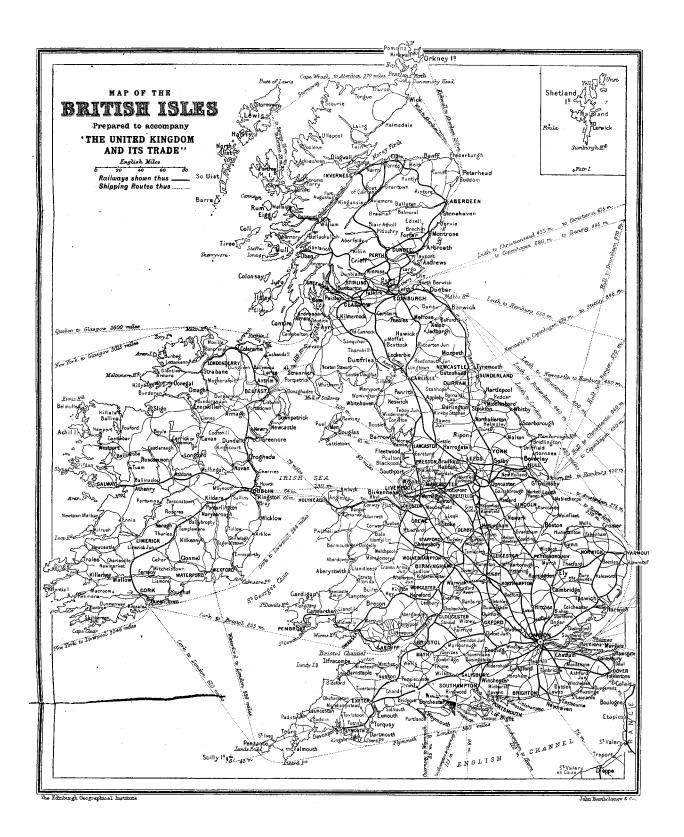
Uganda Railway, 136 Unfunded debt, 140 Uranium ore, output of, 29

War debt, 135
War grants, 134
Weights, 102; metric equivalents to, 104
Wheat area, shrinkage of, 21
Wheat, cultivation of, 17
Wolfram, output of, 29
Woods, area of, 16
Woods and Forests, Department of, 131

Yield per acre, 20

Zinc, output of, 29

THE END



EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY.

By FABIAN WARE. Crown 8vo., gilt, 3s. 6d.

Mr. Spenser Wilkinson says in the Morning Post. "If the value of a book bears relation not to its size but to the national importance of its subject, and to the writer's mastery of it, Mr. Fabian Ware's new volume should take high rank among the books of the year. . . It supplies precisely the knowledge most needed at the present moment by legislators. . . Ought to be read and pondered by everyone who takes part in the educational discussions of the current year."

AMERICAN ENGINEERING COMPETITION.

A Series of Articles reprinted from the Times. Cloth, demy 8vo., 2s. 6d.

They are the result of an inquiry made by an English Engineer who visited those States of the American Union in which the chief engineering centres lie. The course of later events has been to confirm the deductions drawn by the author from the facts chronicled. Their object is to point out circumstances in which England is deficient.

LABOUR COPARTNERSHIP.

By HENRY DEMAREST LLOYD,

Author of "Wealth against Commonwealth."

Crown 8vo., cloth extra, gilt top, 5s. Notes of a Visit to Cooperative Workshops, Factories, and Farms in Great Britain and Ireland, in which Employer, Employé, and Consumer share in Ownership, Management, and Results. Illustrated.

WEALTH AGAINST COMMONWEALTH.

By HENRY DEMAREST LLOYD. Crown 8vo., cloth extra, 5s.

This is the most complete history in existence of the great combination of brains and capital which still remains the type and model of all trusts or monopolies. Mr. Lloyd has truced the growth of this institution from its origin, in the sagacity of one or a few business men of Cleveland, to its vast proportions now, when it controls the oil markets and trade of a continent, and is perhaps the most influential and most dreaded financial power in America. The methods and practices by which all corporate privileges have been grasped, and all corporate responsibilities evaded, by which the common law against monopolies has been successfully defied, and all the resources of political, social, and financial pressure, of legal skill, of statesmanship, of forensic delay, have been impressed into its service against competitors and the public, form a romance of the business world as absorbing in its interest as any ancient or medieval romance of conquest.

ENCHANTED INDIA.

By PRINCE BOJIDAR KARAGEORGEVITCH. With Photogravure Portrait of the Author. Crown 8vo., cloth extra, 5s.

"The book gradually gets one entirely in its power; one is hypnotized by page after page that describe India's drowsy magic with a certain magic of their own."—Academy.

CLIMBING AND EXPLORATION IN THE BOLIVIAN ANDES.

By SIR WM. MARTIN CONWAY. Copiously Illustrated from Photographs, with Appendix, Bibliography, and Index. Demy 8vo., 403 pages, cloth gilt, 12s. 6d.

Sir Martin Conway's labours in the field of literature, art, and exploration are too well known to call for particular description, but in this record he has produced perhaps the most important contribution to the literature of mountain-climbing in the Western Hemisphere that has appeared for many years.

CAPTAIN WELLBY'S BOOK ON ABYSSINIA.

'TWIXT SIRDAR AND MENELIK.

An Account of a Year's Expedition from Zeila to Cairo through Unknown Abyssinia. By the late Captain M. S. WELLBY. Fully Illustrated. Demy

8vo., 16s.

The Altenaum says: "The description of the practically unknown country through which the traveller passed . . . the ourious account of the 'devil workers' of Walamo, and the theory of the Shangkallas, that the white men are born of thunder and can cause rain, are full of interest. The book, indeed, is full of interest from many points of view, and is so brightly written that it might be read as a mere tale of adventure."

JAPAN IN TRANSITION.

A Comparative Study of the Progress, Policy, and Methods of the Japanese since their War with China. By STAFFORD RANSOME, M.I.C.E., Author of "Modern Labour," etc. With Four Maps, fully Illustrated. Demy 8vo., cloth extra, 16s.

Among the subjects dealt with are: Popular Misconceptions of Japan; The Standing of the Foreigner; The Effect of the War; Present-day Education; Relations with Foreign Powers; Strategical Geography of Japan; Modern Industrial Japan; The Commercial Integrity of the Japanese; Japan as a Colonising Power; The Position and Prospects of Christianity; Politics in the Past and Present; A Forecast of the Working of the New Treaties; Japan as an Ally, etc.

THE BREAK-UP OF CHINA.

With an Account of its Present Commerce, Currency, Waterways, Armies, Railways, Politics, and Future Prospects. By LORD CHARLES BERESFORD. With Maps. Demy 8vo., cloth extra, 12s.

"Lord Charles Beresford may certainly be congratulated on the result of his researches.

... He has brought home a rich cargo of valuable information. ... But his book, we are inclined to think, is more especially of value for the summary it contains of the views generally held by English and other foreigners personally engaged in the conduct and direction of European enterprises in China."—Standard.

CHINA IN TRANSFORMATION.

By ARCHIBALD ROSS COLQUHOUN, Gold Medallist Royal Geographical Society, former Deputy Commissioner to Burmah, and Administrator of Mashonaland, etc. With Frontispiece, Maps, Plans, Index, etc. Second Edition.

Demy 8vo., cloth extra, 16s.

"Mr. Colquboun possesses excellent qualifications, and is in every respect well equipped for the task he has undertaken. Small wonder, then, that in the result we are provided with a volume which, coming at the present moment, supplies what is a decided desideratum, a book which makes clear to the most ordinary understanding the status quo existing in the Celestial Empire to-day."—Pall Mail Gasette.

THE "OVERLAND" TO CHINA.

By the same Author. With many Illustrations, Maps, and Plans. Third Edition. Demy 8vo., cloth extra uniform with the above, 16s.

"The "Overland" to China' must be included, like his (Mr. Colquboun's) earlier writings, among the leading works of reference on the politics of Eastern and Northern Asia."—Standard.

RUSSIA AGAINST INDIA.

By the same Author. With Maps. Crown 8vo., cloth, 5s.

A companion volume to the former. In "Russia Against India" Mr. Colquhoun describes minutely the expansion of Russia in Central Asia and its influence on the frontiers of India.

WHITE MAN'S AFRICA.

By POULTNEY BIGELOW. Profusely Illustrated from Drawings by R. CATON WOODVILLE, and from Photographs by the Author. New Edition. Demy 8vo., cloth, 7s. 6d. Also Popular Edition, 2s. 6d.

"Mr. Bigelow's volume is the brightest, the most comprehensive, and the most impartial of the dosens that have reached us about South African affairs. It is also capitally

Illustrated."-Athenaum.